

Bark Louisa  
June, 1865 - June 1868  
1/2/3



# JOHN KEHEW.



Importer and Manufacturer,



No. 69 N

ER ST.,

NE

D,

Has constantly

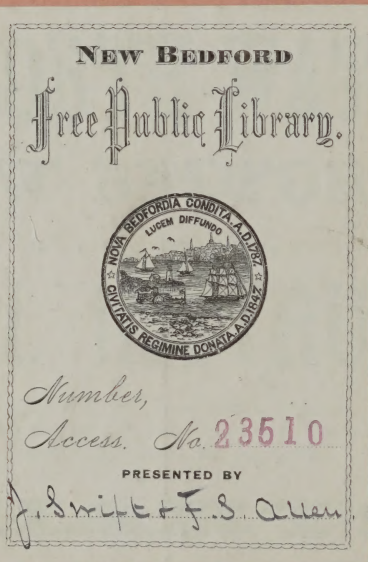
escription of

NAUTICA

MENTS

Warranted Sextants, Quadrants,  
American Manufacturers; Amroin  
nacle, Storm, Cabin, and Boat Co

most celebrated English and  
ad Glasses; Transparent, Bin-



CT

S

of all parts of the world visited by Whalemens, (as good an assortment for Whalemens as can be found  
in this country,) and every description of

## NAUTICAL STATIONERY.

Mr. Kehew will give his personal superintendence to the repairs of all kinds of Navigation Instru-  
ments, and all work done in his shop will be warranted.

**Every Instrument sold by J. K. will be carefully adjusted before  
delivery, and warranted to the purchaser if required.**

Experimental information given, when desired, in the adjustment of the Sextant.

12/13

[Log of Bark Louisa, 1865-68]  
Vol. 1, 1865 - June 16, 1868.



23510









23510





Log of Barque Louisa Ruben W. Croft Master

Tuesday June 13<sup>th</sup> 1865 at 8 A.M.  
 took the anchor and stood to  
 sea Pilot Sherman took us out.  
 Messrs. Swift, Henry, Coffin & Wood  
 on board with some others.  
 this day ends with fine breeze  
 from N.W. the Pacific Nauticus  
 & Ben Dea in company so ends

23510

Wednesday June 14<sup>th</sup> Commences with  
 moderate winds from N.W.  
 employed beating out of the Bay  
 at 6 the Pilot left course &  
 a number of sails in sight &  
 crossed the Light Boat middle  
 light winds. steering south latter  
 light steering south east  
 a large number of sails in sight  
 we are employed fitting the boats

Lat 40.26  
 Long 70.40



Thursday June 15<sup>th</sup> Commences  
 with light moderate winds from  
 E. N. E. employed getting the  
 anchors on the bow and fitting  
 the boats put two reefs in the  
 topsails to night middle blowing  
 a fresh breeze took the mainsail  
 in latter still a fresh breeze  
 heading by the wing south east  
 by east employed fitting boats  
 and so forth so ends this day

Lat 38.55  
 Long 64.42



# Log of Barge Louisa R W Crapo Master

Lat 38.40.  
Long 68.58.

Friday June 16<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong breezes from the eastward. Stearing full and bye quite a number of cases of sea sickness employed breaking out for molasses middle blowing strong took the mainsail in heading, southwest by south wore ship at half past two heading N. E. by E. Latter strong breezes employed putting chaifing gear on to the riggin and fitting boats coiling, dings and so forth

Lat 38.59.  
Long 68.18.

Saturday June 17<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes from S. E. heading E. N. E. employed fitting riggin some sea sickness yet middle wind light latter calm employed getting chaifing gear on to the riggin and sail refitted from the mast head

Lat 38.59  
Long 68.50

Sunday June 18<sup>th</sup> commences with light breezes employed getting the cutting gear out pondent aloft ~~and~~ and fluke chains from out the main hatch way and so forth middle light airs latter the Captain at half past eleven one of the men taken with a fit Latter high winds saw some grasshoppers and some porpoises to day



# Log of Baryue Louisa R W. Croft Master

Lat 38.02  
Long 66.10

Monday June 19<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with light breezes from the east  
and steering east by the wind  
the man that had a fit is on  
duty to day a fair middle  
light winds from the easterd heading  
S. S. E. latter light employed  
getting cutting guys aloft  
making swabs and so forth

Lat 38.02  
Long 65.00

Tuesday June 20<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with strong breezes from the  
easterd Took in the fore and  
main top galant sail and furled  
them saw grasshoppers to day  
middle light winds heading  
east by north wind from the  
southerd latter light employed  
# scraping Studding sail booms  
and sending the aloft on the  
yards saw nothing

Lat 39.34  
Long 60.44

Wednesday June 21<sup>st</sup> Commences  
with light airs saw a piece  
of squid employed getting  
spars aloft to day heading  
east by the wind one sail in  
sight bearing N. N. E. middle  
strong breezes and considerable  
rain saw a ship light bearing  
N. W. latter light winds and  
some rain employed breaking  
out for provisions and  
various other jobs steering  
by S. wind from the southerd



# Log of Barque Louisa R<sup>d</sup> W Cragg Master

Thursday June 22<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with light southerly winds steering  
E by S one sail in sight  
bearing west by south employed  
at various jobs middle strong  
breaves steering E by S  
wind a beam latter following  
a good hole sail abreast one  
sail in sight steering of  
to the northerd and easterd.  
employed at various jobs

Lat 39.56  
Long 57.44

Lat 39.34  
Long 60.44

Friday June 23<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with strong breaves from  
the southerd steering to the  
easterd by the wind three  
sails in sight steering  
in to the northerd employed  
putting chandlers to cutting  
spails and various others jobs  
middle strong breaves latter  
the same two sails in sight

Lat 39.56  
Long 57.44

Saturday June 24<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with strong breaves from the  
southerd steering easterd by the  
wind three sails in sight steering  
in to the northerd employed at  
various jobs middle light  
winds latter strong breaves  
three sails in sight one of  
them a whaler we call her  
the mourtas employed about  
the ship

Lat 40.16  
Long 54.10



Log of Barque Louisa R W Cape Maitland

Sunday June 25 Commences with light wind from the S and W<sup>nd</sup>. Steering E. S. E. ten sails in sight took one of these an English Brig bound to Europe the masted still in sight middle light winds with some fog latter light and considerable rain one sail in sight

Lat 40.09  
Long 51.48

Monday June 26 Commences with light breezes from the eastward heading south east by east thick rainy weather saw a number of black back middle light airs latter earn one sail in sight employed in the fore and main riggin to work hitching the Lanyards and so forth

Lat 40.17  
Long 49.38

Tuesday June 27 Commences with light breezes from the eastward steering east south east employed about the ship and riggin three sails in sight middle earn latter earn employed in the riggin to work and about the ship making spungarm and so forth

Lat 39.55  
Long 48.46

Log of voyage Louisa R W Croft Master  
Wednesday June 28<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with light breezes Stearing  
South East by east employed  
at various jobs about the ship  
Two sails in sight saw a  
school of blackfish and some  
phin back middle larm  
latter the same employed  
about the ship and in the  
rigin. one sail in sight

Lat 39.55  
Long 47.34

Thursday June 29<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with light breezes from the  
southerd Stearing South east  
by east employed about the  
ship three sails in sight  
middle larm latter strong  
breezes from the southerd Stearing  
southeast by east employed  
about the ship three sails  
in sight

Lat 40.10  
Long 45.00

Friday June 30<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with strong breezes from  
the southeast Stearing to the  
easterd saw a school of phin  
back and three sails employed  
about the ship the cooper of  
duty with a phelon on his  
hand middle light winds  
from the westward latter  
strong breezes Stearing  
east southeast employed  
breaking out for provisions  
meal flour codfish and water

Lat 39.53  
Long 43.00



Log of Barge Louisa R W. Lape Master

Saturday July 1<sup>st</sup> Commences with strong breezes from the south west steering east but east employed about the ship one man forward had two fets to day, saw phinbacks middle strong breezes from the westward shortened sail and hove the ship two with the heel spars aback latter light winds steering east south east employed about the ship two sails in sight

Lat 40.05  
Long 41.28

Sunday July 2<sup>nd</sup> Commences with light breezes steering east southeast two sails in sight employed setting up degalont riggs and other jobs about the ship. Middle strong breezes shortened sail and hove to the wind heading to the northward latter blowing a moderate gale one sail in sight saw phinbacks

Lat 40.09  
Long 40.60

Monday July 3<sup>rd</sup> Commences with strong breezes from the north and westward steering south east put two reefs in the topsails and furled the main sail middle blowing a fresh breeze from the northward latter the same steering south east saw no phinbacks employed about the ship

Lat 39.53  
Long 37.30

Log of Barque Louisa R W Grafe Master

Monday July <sup>the</sup> 4 Commences  
with strong breezes from the  
northward Heaving east by south  
at 4 P.M. put two reef in the  
main top-sail and luffed to the  
wind heading north east  
one sail in light middle  
strong breeze latter the same  
saw phinboes employed about  
the ship

Lat 40.43  
Long 35.32

Tuesday July <sup>the</sup> 5 Commences  
with strong breezes from  
the northward Heaving east  
north east at 7 P.M. shortened  
sail and luffed to the wind  
employed about the ship  
middle strong breezes from  
the northward latter the same  
Heaving by the wind  
employed at various jobs  
about the ship

Lat 41.54  
Long 34.27

Wednesday July the 6. Commences  
with strong breezes from  
the northward heading east-  
north east by the wind two  
sails in light middle light  
winds latter the same  
Heaving east north east  
a large number of phin  
boes in light employed  
about the ship to work

Lat 42.51  
Long 33.05



Log of Barque Louisa R. W. Croys Master

Friday July 4<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes from the northward steering east at 7 P.M. took in the light sail put two reefs in the topsails and shifted to the wind middle light air latter the same raised sperm whales at half past nine o'clock A.M. in to the north west toward the three barbed boats and chased them until half past two P.M. could not get on to them going to the

Lat 44.10 Windward faster than we could  
Long 33.05

Saturday July 5<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes from the northward steering full and by trying to get to the windward sperm whales still in sight as far as we can see from aloft on our weather bow middle light winds steering west north west latter light saw spout could not tell what that was saw one sail a whaler to day employed about the ship

Lat 43.59  
Long 32.02

Sunday July 6<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes from the southward heading to the eastward spoke the barque wave of new Bedford two month out with 4 barrels of blackfish oil middle light winds wore ship at 9 P.M. heading to westward saw ship steering to eastward latter strong breezes with some rain took in the main sail and ends this day

Lat 43.42  
Long 32.25

Log of Barque Louisa R. W. Craft Master

Monday July the 10 Commences  
with light breezes from the easterd  
steering to the northerd but the  
main sail at one o'clock P.M.  
saw one or two fish, catch them  
shinbuck middle light winds  
latter the same employed  
rattling fore and main top &  
galant rig in one sail in  
light we call her the bark  
waive picked up a plank  
and caught some bay fish  
10 day

Lat 44.21  
Long 32.08

Tuesday July the 11 Commences  
with light breezes from the  
northerd and westward steering,  
north east saw a sail  
the northerd of us at 2 P.M.  
took in the light sails  
hauled the main yard aback  
heading south east middle  
light winds latter strong  
breezes heading south by east  
thick foggy employed making  
sparyarn and at other jobs

Lat 44.40  
Long 30.40

Wednesday July the 12 Commences  
with strong breezes and foggy  
steering east south east  
at 5 P.M. doubled reefed the  
top sails furled the main sail  
and wore ship heading to the  
northerd middle strong breezes  
latter the same steering & not  
employed breaking out for water

Lat 45.43  
Long 29.46



Log of bark Louisa R W. Crews Master

Thursday July 13<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with strong breezes from the  
northward steering south east by  
east employed coiling lines  
and various other jobs one sail  
in sight steering to the eastward  
middle strong breezes latter the  
same steering east south east  
employed at various jobs about  
the ship

Lat 46.12  
Long 28.00

Friday July 14<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with strong breezes from  
the westward at one o'clock  
P. M. Puffed to the wind  
heading north by west  
one sail in sight and a large  
quantity of phinback middle  
blowing a moderate gale  
latter blowing very hard  
furled the fore top-sail and  
fore sail and hoisted the ship two  
under foretopmast staysail  
close reefed main top sail and  
main spruce

Lat 46.22  
Long 27.50

Saturday July 15<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with a gale of wind from  
the northward heading west  
by south with a heavy sea  
at one P. M. took up the  
barbed boats on the upper  
cranes middle blowing strong  
latter the same saw  
a bark to day and exchan-  
ged signals with her was  
called her the wave employed  
at various jobs about the ship

Lat 45.33  
Long 28.42

Log of bark Teiusa R W Mayo Master

Sunday July 16<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with strong breezes from the  
northerd heading west by north  
by the wind two sails in sight  
and plenty of phinbacks  
middle strong breezes saw a  
spot supposed it to be a  
sperm whale it being dark  
could not tell to surten  
latter still blowing strong  
heading S. S. W tacked

Lat 45.11  
Long 29.16

Ship at 9 A.M heading  
N. N. E

Monday July 17<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with strong breezes from the  
northerd and easterd heading  
north east with considerable  
rain at half past one P.M  
put two reefs in the top sails  
furled the jib and spanker  
middle strong breezes latter  
the same saw phinback and  
one sail employed about the  
ship

Lat 44.54  
Long 30.10

Tuesday July 18<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with strong breezes from the  
westward three sails in sight  
two of these merchant ship  
and the other a whaler the  
names arnold at half past  
seven P.M doubled reefed the  
top sails and halled up the courses  
middle light winds latter  
the same three sails in sight  
employed about the ship

Lat 43.44  
Long 30.36



Day of bark Louisa B M Capt Mearns

Monday July 19<sup>th</sup> Commences  
light breeze standing south by  
west fore sail in sight three  
of the whale ship spoke the  
James Arnold and Henry Tuber  
Captain Cleveland and Bartlett came  
on board saw a number of plank  
middle light breezes latter  
the same three sails in sight  
one of them cutting in a  
whale a number of plank  
in sight employed about the ship

Lat 42.49  
Long 30.50

Tuesday July 20<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with light breezes fore sails  
in sight spoke two of them  
the James Arnold and the  
Matilda Seers we got two  
men from the James Arnold.  
the Matilda Seers is cutting  
in a hundred barrel whale  
middle light breezes latter  
light with fog and rain  
employed at various jobs  
about the ship

Lat 42.21  
Long 31.46

Friday July 21<sup>st</sup> Commences  
with strong breeze from the  
westward ship heading north  
at half past seven doubled  
reefed the top sails and dished  
up the mainsail nothing in  
sight middle light breezes  
latter strong with considerable  
fog employed at various jobs  
about the ship

Lat 42.44  
Long 31.50

Log of Bark Louisa R W Crapo Master

Saturday July 22<sup>nd</sup> Commences  
with strong breezes from the  
westward heading north by  
west some fog and rain at  
7 P.M. furled the fore top sail  
and main sail middle strong breeze  
latter strong with fog and  
rain close reefed the fore top sail  
and set it employed about the  
ship nothing in sight

Lat 43.40  
Long 31.34

Sunday July 23<sup>rd</sup> Commences  
with strong breezes from the  
westward steering east south  
east wore ship at 7 P.M.  
heading north by west furled  
the fore top sail two or three  
middle strong breezes latter the  
same steering north east by  
east considerable fog and rain

Lat 44.21  
Long 30.54

Monday July 24<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with strong breezes from the  
westward steering north east  
by east saw a sail at half  
past one P.M. run down  
and spoke for the bark Eugenia  
of New Bedford two months out.  
with 30 barrels of hampshire oil  
middle light breeze latter the  
same with fog spoke the  
Eugenia and gave her a barrel  
of oil soap we got a cask  
of fresh water from her

Lat 45.31  
Long 30.00



Log of Bark Louisa R W Cruise Master

Tuesday July <sup>the</sup> 25 Commences with  
light winds with fog and rain  
employed at various jobs about the ship  
saw two sails and fired up a  
plank heading south by east  
with the foretop sail furlled  
middle strong breezes latter  
the same employed about the ship  
one sail in sight

Lat 45.42  
Long 30.40

Wednesday July <sup>the</sup> 26 Commences with  
strong breezes from the south  
west heading west north west  
two sails in sight spoke one  
of them the bark eagle of New  
Bedford seven week out clear  
middle light breezes latter the  
employed about the ship  
the bark eagle <sup>at 10</sup> in sight

Lat 45.39  
Long 30.15

Thursday July <sup>the</sup> 27 Commences  
with moderate winds employed  
again out our cutting stage  
and other jobs about the ship  
five sails in sight better thick  
and buffy some rain  
middle light breezes latter  
the same one sail in sight  
and a number of phin back  
employed about the ship

Lat 45.14  
Long 29.12

Log of bark Louisa R W Crapo Master

Friday July 28<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with light breezes from the  
southerd heading west south  
west by the wind a large  
number of plainback in sight  
middle light winds latter the  
same steering west south  
west employed about the ship  
twenty two sails in sight

Lat 44.38  
Long 30.02

Saturday July 29<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with strong breezes from the  
northerd and westward steering  
west south west saw black  
fish and a number of sails  
and several plainback middle  
light latter the same employed  
about the ship spoke the  
bark Hannil wood and  
saw two other sails

Lat 43.28  
31.38

Sunday July 30<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with light breezes from the  
southerd and easterd steering  
west south west two sails  
in sight at 7 P.M. furled the  
light sails and doubled reefed  
the topsails middle light  
winds latter the same  
heading north east by the  
wind nothing in sight

Lat 43.15  
Long 32.22



Log of Bark Louisa R W Anapri Master

Monday July 31 Commenced with  
light breezes from the northward  
steering N. by W. at one o'clock  
P.M. raised a sperm whale  
and towed the three barbed boats  
the larboard boat went along side  
of a whale and missed him  
middle light breezes latter the  
same employed breaking out  
for water and various other  
jobs about the ship

Lat 44.12  
Long 32.38

Tuesday August the 1 Commenced  
with breezes from the easterd  
heading south by the wind  
saw a phinback and one sail  
at 2 P.M. took in the light  
sails middle light breezes  
latter the same employed  
about the ship nothing in  
sight to day,

Lat 43.51  
Long 32.00

Wednesday August the 2 Commenced  
with light breezes from the  
easterd steering full and bore  
on with the stock saw and  
spoke the bark alto of  
new Bedford 8 months at  
sight. Towed of oil middle  
light breezes from the east  
ward steering west north west  
latter light steering the  
same course one sail the  
light we call her the alto  
employed about the ship

Lat 43.00  
Long 32.20

Log of bark Louisa R. W. B. Minter

Thursday August 3<sup>rd</sup> Commenced  
with light breezes from the  
southerd and westerd steering  
N. E. one sail in light  
pinlocks and grampuses in  
light at half past 4 P.M.  
took in the light sails and  
were ship heading to the westerd  
middle light winds latter the  
same steering N. W. by W  
one sail in light employed  
about the ship at various jobs

Lat 43.49  
Long 34.05

Friday August 4<sup>th</sup> Commenced  
with strong breezes from the  
southerd steering full and by  
heading to the westerd one  
sail and biller pinlock and  
grampuses in light middle and  
latter light with some rain  
nothing in light employed  
about the ship at various jobs

Lat 43.45  
Long 34.52

Saturday August 5<sup>th</sup> Commenced  
with light breezes from the  
westerd steering full and by  
heading south by west employed  
about the ship to work  
middle light breezes latter  
the same one pinlock in light  
steering to the southerd and  
westerd employed about the ship

Lat 43.14  
Long 33.32



Log of the

USS R. H. Long Master

Sunday August 4th Commenced  
with light breeze from the  
westward. Steaming to the southward  
at 4 P.M. raised a sail and  
steamed for the at half past 6  
P.M. raised her boats in chase  
of a whale at 7 P.M. raised  
the whale and saw him spout  
eight or ten times and two or three  
times saw no more of him  
middle light wind, latter the same  
saw the bark eagle and saw a  
sperm whale going to the windward

Lat 43.10  
Long 33.26

Saw sperm whale

Monday August 5th Commenced  
with light breeze from the westward  
the bark eagle boats in chase  
of a whale and chased them the bow boat  
lost sight of them did not reach  
the whale chased them until down  
could not get up to them and  
middle light wind latter the same  
at 6 A.M. rose sperm whales ahead  
of us going to windward  
saw a ship on our weather  
beam take a whale a long side  
at half past seven lost sight of  
the whale

Lat 42.44  
Long 4.18

Tuesday August 6th Commenced  
with strong breeze from the  
westward saw blackfish groups  
and sperm whales spouting  
to windward of us middle light  
breeze at 9 P.M. took the  
same animal again in a whale  
boat. Light winds steaming west  
with west and sail in light breeze  
about the ship at various points

Lat 41.57  
Long 24.12

Log of Bark

John R. M. C. Master

Monday August 9<sup>th</sup> Commenced  
with light breezes from the  
northerly steering full and by  
heading in to the westward saw  
one sail and our vessel  
subsequently stood and were in  
then middle light breezes  
rather calm saw kites and  
lowered the bow boat and  
went in pursuit of them  
could not get on it being  
most too calm employed  
at various jobs about the ship

Lat 42.19  
Long 34.52

Tuesday August 10<sup>th</sup> Commenced  
with light breezes saw  
a turtle lowered the bow  
boat and caught it one  
sail in sight of our vessel  
began at 7 P.M. took in  
the light sails and furled them  
middle light breezes latter  
the same calm about  
the ship nothing in sight

Lat 43.23  
Long 34.18

Friday August 11<sup>th</sup> Commenced  
with strong breezes from the  
northerly ship heading northeast  
two sails in sight and some  
haze at 7 P.M. wore ship  
heading to the westward middle  
light breeze rather the same  
saw white water three times  
at 6 A.M. and saw phinck  
employed about the ship

Lat 43.32  
Long 34.46



# Log of Bark

Loiwa R. McCreary Master

Saturday August 12<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light breeze from the northward steering by the wind on both tacks saw porpoises at 7 P.M. took in the light sails and pulled up the covers. Middle light breeze latter the same at 5 A.M. made all sail wind from the westward ship heading northeast at half past 10 m tacked ship heading south south east saw whinich employed at various jobs about the ship

Lat 43.41  
Long 33.50

Sunday August 13<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light breeze from the westward heading south by west by the wind one sail fast on the other tack the bark made at 6 P.M. saw sprouts of our ice beam and near for the hauled to be ground. Middle light breeze latter the same saw one sail

Lat 43.41  
Long 33.50

Monday August 14<sup>th</sup> Commenced with strong breeze from the westward heading in to the northward there sails in battle broke the wind ribs six and out ten barrels of oil middle strong breeze latter the same saw one sail employed about the ship at various jobs

Lat 13.02  
Long 33.48

Day of Week      Latitude R M Cape Master

Tuesday August 15<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with strong breezes from the  
westward. Tearing southeast—  
three sails in sight at 7 P.M.  
took in the jib and Yankee  
and luffed to the wind heading  
south. Middle light breezes  
run the westward. Tearing east  
and south saw the bark  
precipitous and full on. Employed  
breaking out for water.

Lat 42.56  
Long 32.12

Wednesday August 16<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with strong breezes from the  
westward. Tearing east and south  
at 5 P.M. luffed to the  
wind heading north west—  
middle strong breezes rather  
the same. Tearing full and  
luff heading north and south.  
at half past 10 A.M.  
tacked ship heading south  
east employed about the ship.

Lat 43.12  
Long 33.20

Thursday August 17<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with strong breezes with  
considerable rain. employed  
at various jibs about the  
ship one sail in sight.  
middle light breezes with  
some rain. later lighter  
and sail in sight employed  
at various jibs about the  
ship.

Lat  
Long

observations at various jibs about the  
ship.



Log of bark Louisa R H Capt Master

Lat 41.30  
Long 30.48

Friday August 18 Commenced  
with light breeze from the  
westward steering full and by  
heaving to the sea well  
one sail and some grapples  
in light middle light breeze  
with fair sun a stiff wind  
rather and light with rain  
squares employed about the ship

Lat 40.47  
Long 32.36

Saturday August 19 Commenced  
with light breeze from the  
westward steering full and by  
heaving to the sea well  
employed about the ship at  
distant with one sail in light  
middle light breeze rather  
the same employed at various  
jobs about the ship one sail  
and some grapples in light

Lat  
Long

Sunday August 20 Commenced  
with light breeze from the  
westward steering S. by E. 1/2 N  
one sail in light middle  
light breezes rather calm  
at 8 o'clock saw land  
the island of Carriacou distant  
30 miles bearing south  
by west low grapples  
towed the vessel and row-  
boats and chased them  
could not get on to them.

Monday August 21<sup>st</sup> commenced  
with light air from the  
westward steering south by  
west for Flours in sight  
distant 25 miles two ships in  
at 3 P.M. rose a dead whale  
lowered down the boat went  
about 100 ft. it along side it.  
proved to be one the ship said  
had lost middle light trees  
tatter the same at 5 A.M.  
commenced to cut in the whale  
one tail in sight - the ship  
sailed several in sight steering south  
by west distant 30 miles

Thursday, August 22 commences  
with light breeze from the  
north and westward gale  
and drove in light bearing  
southwest the brig june  
came down and claimed her  
whale we gave up what there  
was. left below the plank shear  
middle strong breeze with rain  
squalls commenced to boil  
rather strong breeze saw  
the dark Hamlet wood  
glorious in light bearing  
S.E. distant 20 miles

The  
 Tuesday August 23 commences  
 with light breezes from the  
 northerly flows in light  
 backing east by south western  
 is mild, one sail in light  
 mild light breezes on track  
 the have conveyed being  
 out oil one sail in light  
 flows and cargo in light  
 across east north west distant  
 15 miles



Log of bark Louise R. W. (Capt) Master

Thursday August 24<sup>th</sup> Commenced  
with light breeze from S.W. 1/4  
flour in and came in sight  
bearing north by west distant  
10 miles on flag boiling saw  
a number of grampases middle  
sight and rather the same kind of  
and on to flour in sight  
and on shore of the coast  
and on shore at 4.30 P.M.  
three sails in sight

Friday August 25<sup>th</sup> Commenced  
with light breeze from S.W. 1/4  
on at flour in sight at 4 P.M. he  
came on board and a shore  
boat came with recruits  
but the started out on board  
the overmaster with letters at  
5 P.M. blood to sea heading  
leading W. 1/4 N. 1/4 middle  
light breeze from the same  
bearing S.W. 1/4 flour in  
sight bearing S.E. distant  
15 miles

Saturday August 26<sup>th</sup> Commenced  
with light breeze from the  
westward heading N.E. 1/4  
flour in sight bearing  
S.E. 1/4 distant 30 miles  
one sail in sight exploded  
sinking and sinking down  
middle light breeze from  
the same one sail in sight  
flour in sight bearing  
S.E. distant 35 miles

# Log of Bark

Friday R. M. Craig Master

Sunday August 27<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breeze from the northward steering full and by heading west north west one sail in sight employed washing ships making provisions and various other jobs middle light breeze latter the same three sails in sight ships heading northwest by west on the wind

Lat 39.18  
Long 93.25

Monday August 28<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breeze from the northward heading west by north two sails in sight at 4 P.M. tacked ship heading S. by E half E, middle light breeze latter the same employed breaking out for sharks saw blackfish and lowered all fore & aft for then could not get on saw three sails and one steamer he had the wind from the westward steering north by east

Lat 39.34  
Long 93.50

Tuesday August 29<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breeze from the westward steering to the northward two sails in sight and blackfish in sight employed breaking out for sharks at 9 P.M. took in the light sail and sailed to the wind middle light breeze latter the same steering S. by E. to employ breaking out for warty and setting up sharks the sail in sight

Lat 41.25  
Long 94.12



Log of Bark Louisa N.W. Capt. M. M. M. M.

Wednesday August 30<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with light breeze from the westward  
steering N.E. & two sails  
in sight employed setting up shuch  
middle light breeze latter the  
same steering N.E. by E.  
Lat 42.39 employed setting up shuch  
Long 33.50 and other jobs about the ship

Thursday August 31<sup>st</sup> Commences  
with light breeze from the  
westward steering N.E. by E.  
and employed setting up shuch  
picking osum and making  
saws at 7 P.M. doubled  
reefed the top sails and shifted to  
the wind heading N.E. by E.  
middle light breeze latter  
strong at 5 P.M. were ship  
Lat 43.28 and steered E. S. E. employed  
Long 33.45 at various jobs about the ship

Friday September 1<sup>st</sup> Commences  
with strong breeze from  
the southward steering E. S. E.  
employed about the ship  
at 4 P.M. took in the main and  
gib and spanker and shifted to  
the wind heading S. E. middle  
breeze strong at 4 P.M. were  
ship heading northeast (about)  
blowing a moderate gale  
Lat 43.13 steering N.E. by E. nothing in sight  
Long 33.25

Log of Bark Louisa R. W. C. Master

Saturday September 2<sup>nd</sup> Commenced  
with a strong breeze from the  
westward steering S. by E. 11  
the wind still increasing at  
7 P.M. close reefed the main top sail  
and hauled up the jib the clue of  
the fore sail middle strong corner  
latter the same with rain squalls  
saw a number of porpoises  
emerged about the ship at  
various jobs

Lat 42.24  
Long 33.20

Sunday September 3<sup>rd</sup> Commenced  
with a strong breeze from the  
northward and westward heading  
S. by E. the wind at 7  
P.M. parted the fore top sail  
middle strong breeze latter  
the same at 5 P.M. set the  
fore top sail jib and spanker  
one sail in sight

Lat 42.34  
Long 34.00

Monday September 4<sup>th</sup> Commenced  
with strong breeze with rain  
squalls at half past 3 took  
in the fore top sail main sail  
jib and spanker two sails in  
sight steering in to the S. E.  
middle light light breeze  
latter blowing a moderate  
breeze with considerable rain  
nothing in sight to day

Temperature  
Long



Log of Bark Julia R. H. (Type Master)

Monday September 5<sup>th</sup> Commenced  
with strong breeze from the westward  
heading to the southward at 3.30  
P.M. were ship heading to the  
northward employed about the three  
mills strong breeze latter

Lat 44.11 Hrs same employed about the  
Long 31.30 Hrs one sail in sight

Tuesday September 6<sup>th</sup> Commenced  
with strong breeze from the  
westward one sail in sight  
at 4 P.M. changing a moderate  
gale took in the foretopsail  
gill and flunker at 7 P.M.  
gale still increasing middle  
strong breeze latter with

Lat 45.00 considerable rain two sails in  
Long 34.30 sight - turning in to the South East

Wednesday September 7<sup>th</sup> Commenced  
with strong breeze from  
the northward with some rain  
heading well under close  
reef main topsail and fore sail  
middle and latter light  
breezes employed at various  
ints about the ship one sail  
in sight

Lat 45.40  
Long 35.00

Log of Bark Louisa R.M. Croys Master

Friday September 5 Commences  
with strong breezes from the  
westward heading to the southwest  
about the ship at 7 P.M.  
have the ship to under close  
reef maintop sail double reef foresail  
foretopmast stay sail and mainspeak  
middle strong breezes with  
some rain. latter the same  
at 8 o'clock 1 P.M. at the

Lat 49.38 foresail with two reef  
Long 39.38 in it employed about the ship

Saturday September 6<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with a gale of wind from the  
westward heading south by  
west at 4 o'clock took in the  
foretop sail and close reefed the  
main and pulled up the weather  
clue of the foresail one sail  
in sight bearing to the eastward  
middle strong breezes latter  
Lat 49.20 light employed about the  
ship no observation this one sail in sight

Sunday September 10<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with light breezes from the  
westward heading north  
one sail in sight bearing  
in to the south west  
middle light breezes latter  
Lat 49.52 the same bearing west by  
long no observation with saw one sail



Log of Bark Louisa R M/Vase Master

Monday September 11 Commenced  
with light breezes from the  
southward, starting well by night  
at 5 o'clock P.M. doubled Cape  
the fore and main top-sails  
middle strong breeze carried away  
the jibboom lat 3 o'clock in the  
middle watch latter light breeze  
employed getting the jibboom  
and all clearing in and out

Lat 43.31  
Long 34.30

Tuesday September 12 Commenced  
with light breezes from the  
southward clearing full and by  
leading south well by night  
employed breaking out for  
flour and meal and by the  
middle light breezes sailing  
to the westward latter light  
air from the northward employed  
about the ship's keel piece of  
straw fell from the end of the  
main yard struck the gunwale  
of the main boat and went over  
board lowered the larboard for him  
but he sunk before we could get him  
off

Lat 42.51  
Long 34.22

Wednesday September 13 Commenced  
with light airs from the west  
ward heading south south west  
employed making a jibboom  
and various other jobs middle  
strong breeze latter the  
same employed at various  
jobs about the ship one day  
the light clearing to the westward

Lat 43.10  
Long 34.50

42 of Bark Louisa K W traps Master

Thursday September 14<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with strong breezes from the  
northerd and easterd heading  
N.E. 1/2 W at 4 o'clock furred  
the foretail and maintail  
at 9 P.M. blowing a gale  
middle strong breeze latter the  
same employed about the  
ships two sails in sight

Lat 42.03  
Long 34.00

Friday September 15<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with strong breezes from the  
westward hearing of and  
sail heading both by west  
two sails in sight one  
of them a whaler middle light  
breezes latter the same spot  
the bark roscoe of new  
bedford captain macomber  
came on board of the Louisa  
employed making a jibboom

Lat 41.34  
Long 34.15

Saturday September 16<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with light breezes from the  
northerd and westward heading  
west south west at 3 o'clock and  
90 minutes rose sperm whales  
going in to the northwest lowered  
down the boats from from  
the the two ships Louisa and  
roscoe and chased them until  
sundown could not get an middle  
and latter light breezes  
employed making a jibboom  
the bark roscoe in sight of our  
bow beam

Lat 41.34  
Long 34.10



Log of Hark Louisa R W Croft Master

Sunday September 17 Commenced  
with light airs from the south  
west heading west by north  
employed at various jobs about the  
ship two sails in sight middle  
strong breeze latter the same  
wind from the southerd  
heading west one sail in sight

Lat 41.08  
Long 33.10

Monday September 18 Commenced  
with strong breezes from  
the south west heading west north  
west one sail in sight two  
white water and run for it  
traced to be grappled middle  
light breeze latter the  
same employed until the  
forenoon and getting bit redly  
to ship out wind from  
the southerd heading west

Lat 41.33  
Long 33.05

Tuesday September 19 Commenced  
with light airs from the north  
and heading west employed  
sanding out the forenoon and  
various other jobs one sail in sight  
middle light breeze latter  
the same employed at various  
jobs about the ship one  
ship in sight heading  
in to the north west

Lat 40.46  
Long 33.30

Log of Bark Fouisa R W Cope Master

Monday September <sup>the</sup> 20 commenced  
with light breezes from the  
westward heading south west  
one sail in sight at 7 P.M.  
were ship heading north middle  
light breezes from the  
southward and westward steering  
N. W. latter light airs  
employed at various jobs  
about the ship one sail in sight

Lat 40.39  
Long 96.46

Tuesday September <sup>the</sup> 21 commenced  
with light breezes from  
the S.W. and W. steering  
by W. one sail in sight  
middle strong breezes latter  
the same with rain employed  
at various jobs about the ship  
steering N. W. two sails  
in sight exchanged  
longitudes with one of them  
Lat 41.27 a rushon breeze the  
Long 39.30 latitude of name

Lat 41.27  
Long 39.30

Wednesday September <sup>the</sup> 22 commenced  
with strong breezes from  
the S.W. and E. wind steering  
N. W. one sail in sight  
at 7 o'clock P.M. doubled under  
the top sails and tacked to the  
wind heading S. W. middle  
light airs latter the same  
heading well by north  
by the wind employed  
at various jobs about the  
ship one sail in sight

Lat 41.41  
Long 41.08



Log of Bark Trinsa R W Crovo Master

Saturday September 23 Commences  
with light breezes from the  
southerd heading west by north  
two sails in sight spoke the  
henry taber and domed with her  
captain Bartlett came on board  
middle light breezes latter  
the same employed at various

Lat 41.55 jobs about the ship two sails  
Long 42.10 in sight

Sunday September 24 <sup>the</sup> Commences  
with strong breezes with rain  
squalls two sails in sight  
we are heading south by east  
at 4 o'clock P.M. furthel  
the fore & tail and main sail  
middle strong breezes latter

Lat is somewhat increasing a gale of wind on  
Long 42.10 and in sight

Monday September 25 <sup>the</sup> Commences  
with strong breezes from the  
southerd and westerd heading  
S.W. by W. at 5 o'clock P.M.  
had a shift of from the south  
east one sail in sight - middle  
strong breezes latter the same

Lat 41.53 employed at various jobs  
Long 40.40 about the ship one sail in sight

Log of Bark

Touisa R. W. Crane Master  
Thursday September 26 Commenced  
with strong breezes from the  
northward steering west one  
sail in light steering to  
the southward and easterd  
middle light breeze steering  
west north west latter light  
airs steering west south west  
two sails in light or are  
employed at various jobs

Lat 41.15  
Long 43.00

Friday September 27 Commenced  
with light breezes from the  
southward steering west south  
west one sail in light  
middle light breeze with  
some rain latter light  
airs employed at various  
jobs about the ship heading  
south west and sail in light

Lat 39.31  
Long 44.30

Saturday September 28 Commenced  
with light airs from the  
southward and easterd heading  
south west by south one sail  
in light steering northeast  
middle light breeze heading  
west south latter light airs  
steering west north west employed  
setting up jib stays and top  
and hoisting on sail in light

Lat 39.22  
Long 44.15



Log of Bark Louisa R. M. Croft Master

Friday September 29<sup>th</sup> commenced  
with light breeze from the  
north east - steering west-north-east  
employed lifting up rig in middle  
light air. Latter the same.  
Employed breaking out for weather  
saw a steam ship steering  
in to the south east

Lat 39.48  
Long 44.25

Saturday September 30<sup>th</sup> commenced  
with light breeze from the  
westward steering north by east  
two sails in light - sent a  
boat along side of one of the  
the ~~frigate~~ <sup>frigate</sup> side of new week  
17 days from new port round  
to Harver. frigate had to see  
middle light breeze latter  
the same steering N. by E  
employed at various jobs  
about the ship to day

Lat 39.57  
Long 44.30

Sunday October 1<sup>st</sup> commenced  
with light breeze from the  
eastward steering N. by E  
down the bay - boat and  
ricked up a spar 43 feet long  
and 10 inches square middle  
light breeze latter the same

Lat 39.48  
Long 44.52

steering south east saw nothing  
the latter part of this day

Log of Bark Louisa R N Cape Mudge

Monday, October 2<sup>nd</sup> Commenced  
with light breeze from the  
east. Steering full and by  
heading south east by south  
middle right breeze. After  
the same fresh ship at 9  
o'clock A.M. heading S.E. &  
employed at various jobs about  
the ship one sail in light

Lat 39.14  
Long 48.22

Tuesday, October 3<sup>rd</sup> Commenced  
with light breeze from  
the East heading S.E. &  
employed creaking out for many  
miles. Middle right breeze  
after the same steady north  
saw a school of blackish  
employed at various jobs  
about the ship

Lat 40.31  
Long 42.09

Wednesday, October 4<sup>th</sup> Commenced  
with strong breeze from  
the West. Steering S.E. &  
saw a schooner at 4 o'clock  
A.M. took in the light sail  
and luffed to the wind  
heading S.E. by S. middle strong  
breeze. After the same heading  
S.E. & employed at various  
about the ship

Lat 41.11  
Long 42.06



Log of bark Quind & W. W. W. W. W.

Thursday October 5<sup>th</sup> Commenced  
with strong breeze from the  
southeast Steering E one sail  
in sight at 7 o'clock P.M. were  
and heading west with the  
head sails aback middle  
light breeze from the  
northward and westward Steering  
east under the same and  
steering the same employed  
at various jobs about the ship

Lat 41.54  
Long 71.25

Friday October 6<sup>th</sup> Commenced  
with light breeze from  
the North and Westward Steering  
east one sail middle light  
breeze after the same  
breeze one sail in  
sight the work masted from  
down to here and took her  
cabin. Sloop came on board  
of and employed at various  
jobs about the ship

Lat 41.56  
Long 99.33

Saturday October 7<sup>th</sup> Commenced  
with strong breeze from the  
westward with considerable  
rain Steering Southeast at  
9 o'clock Northward sail and  
under to the west headed S.E. W.  
middle strong breeze latter  
the same Steering E.S.E.  
employed at various jobs  
about the ship and saw  
white water one sail in sight

Lat 41.24  
Long 37.12

Log of Bark Louisa R. W. Croft Master

Sunday, October 8<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with strong breezes from the  
northward steering east south east  
one sail in sight at 7 P.M.  
took in sail and luffed to the  
wind heading N.E. & middle  
strong breezes all day, light  
made sail and kept the ship  
of southward saw one sail

Lat 42.00  
Long 35.00

Monday October 9<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with light breezes from the  
westward steering south east  
one sail in sight at 9 P.M.  
shortened sail and luffed to the  
wind heading west south west  
middle strong breezes latter the  
same steering south one sail  
in sight engaged at various  
jobs about the ship

Lat 41.52  
Long 34.00

Tuesday, October 10<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with light breezes from  
northward and westward steering  
south east by east one sail  
in sight middle light breezes  
heading to the southward and  
westward latter light airs  
steering south with east  
engaged at various jobs  
about the ship

Lat 40.28  
Long 32.56



Log of Bark Louisa R. W. Croft Master

Monday, October 11<sup>th</sup> Commenced  
with light breezes from the  
East and N. East bearing S. S. W.  
at half past 6 P. M. took in sail  
and shifted to the wind heading N. W.  
Middle light breeze latter the  
same bearing followed by the  
latter part of the day hailing  
south by east had some  
rain. Sprayed to day.

Lat 39.38  
Long 31.02

Tuesday, October 12<sup>th</sup> Commenced  
with strong breezes with  
some rain at 3 P. M. rose  
land the island of plorou  
bearing south east by south  
middle strong breeze bearing  
south south east latter strong  
with rain bearing south east  
by south saw one sail.

Lat 38.34  
Long 29.14

Friday, October 13<sup>th</sup> Commenced  
with strong breezes from the  
westward bearing southeast  
by east at 2 P. M. rose the  
island of Fico bearing southeast  
at 6 P. M. hauled up the courses  
and shifted to the wind heading S.  
Middle light breeze and being  
latter the same bearing followed  
by hailing at east by south all  
evening out for sunset had  
sail for night payal and Fico  
in sight bearing east by south  
distance 20 miles

Log of bark Linda R. V. Crane Master

Saturday, October 14 Commenced with light airs from the east and steering south east heading in for Fayal at 4 P.M. hauled on the Starboard cable and cast it on to the anchor middle light winds and foggy entering into Fayal spoke the Ship Building latter light breeze stood in to the harbor and came to anchor 10 o'clock and 20 P.M. at half past eleven the captain and wife went on shore

Sunday, October 15 Commenced with thick fog wither employed washing the bark rig and masts and ship belonging to us on the bark willis out under way and stood to sea the wind considered more land discharge oil middle thick and foggy latter strong breeze from the north and men belonging to Fayal got on shore

Monday October 16 Commenced with light breeze the bark resplendent lying on and on the brig Julia came in to anchor small ship Corinnore came on board and spent the afternoon middle light airs from of the shore latter employed coopers oil and sending it on shore we put 48 barrels and 3 gallons of oil in the stowage and sent it ashore



# Log of Bark Tonina, R. N. C. M. M. M.

Thursday October 17<sup>th</sup> Commenced  
with fine weather employed getting  
up masts and putting them for fresh water  
the bark's vigilant and cherishes  
lying at and on with Captains on  
shore the vigilant discharging oil  
middle light air from the land  
middle and latter masts same kind  
of water latter employed getting  
of water and striking it down  
two whal skins lying of and on

Friday October 18<sup>th</sup> Commenced  
fine weather employed blowing down  
masts and so forth by daylight  
on shore for more water the  
bark John Dawson came in to anchor  
and was entertained and the  
Tropic bird came in to anchor.  
Likewise two or three other ships  
middle squally with rain latter  
fine water sent to boats water on  
of water at 8 A.M. sent the  
Starboard watch on shore on liberty,  
the Starboard watch employed  
blowing down water

Saturday October 19<sup>th</sup> Commenced  
with breezes from the westward  
employed at various jobs about  
the ship and at the shore  
shore been a long side of us  
middle squally with rain latter  
rain sent the Starboard watch on shore  
fine weather at 10 A.M. sent the  
Starboard watch discharged, John, Thomas,  
Thomas, Edkins, Leon, Roberts  
William, Dean, all the six other  
manned

Thurs. Oct 21 in N Cape Quarter

Friday, October 22<sup>the</sup> Commences  
with fine weather employed at various  
jobs about the ship the bark Rosco  
captain Macomber lying off and on  
discharging oil middle tank air  
from off the deck rather the  
same the bark's Captain  
would come in to anchor likewise  
two merchant ships with their  
budders down employed taking  
onboard water pumps, canvas  
and reports the bark Rosco still  
lying off and on

Saturday, October 23<sup>the</sup> Commences  
with fine weather employed  
at various jobs about the ship  
the barge Archibald & Revilly  
lying off and on the Captain  
and shore several vessels came  
in to an anchor to day middle  
some rain latter fine weather  
carried water stores on board  
employed at various jobs about  
the ship

Sunday, October 24<sup>the</sup> Commences  
with strong breeze with some  
rain employed at various jobs  
middle fine weather latter the  
same carried water on board  
their liberty as usual  
this day in to port to day



Log of bark Tonia N.H. Crane Master

Monday October 23 Commenced  
with fine weather employed about the ship  
at various jobs. Latter fine weather employed  
along the ship ready for sea

Tuesday October 24 Commenced  
with good weather received two  
of the deserters onboard the cutter  
and William Middle and  
other. Latter the same hoisted the  
gold arm gaskets and got ready to  
take the anchor

Wednesday October 25 Commenced  
with fine weather the ship  
all ready for sea waiting for  
the men that had hid  
Middle fine weather William Lunn  
deserted the ship in the night  
it is supposed he swam ashore  
Latter Henry orders employed  
at various jobs about the ship

Log of Bark Louisa K. M. Gray Master

Thursday, October 20. Commences  
with strong breezes Captain  
Gray came on board to go to sea  
in taking the anchor we broke  
the windlass we are now detained  
waiting to get it fixed middle  
cabin with some rain latter  
light breezes employed scraping  
iron work about the ship.

Friday, October 21. Commences  
with fine wether wind from the  
south west at 3 P.M. Captain  
Gray came on board we took the  
anchor and stood to sea when  
Gray went on shore again and  
sent me out with the ship  
at 5 P.M. got the anchor secured  
on to the boom at 7 P.M. anchoring  
out the passage to the southwest  
middle light airs with some fog  
latter light breezes from the west  
foggy and fair in light bearing at 11.

Saturday, October 22. Commences  
with light breezes from the <sup>SE</sup> and  
bedding off the beach by the wind  
at 10 P.M. Tacked ship heading  
S. by E. Employed at various  
jobs about the ship and sail the light  
middle light breezes latter blowing  
strong. foggy in light bearing at 11  
E distant 20 miles employed at  
various jobs about the ship.



Log of the Ship "K H" Capt. [unclear]

Saturday October 29<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with strong breezes from S. W. steering  
N. E. for Fayal at 3 P.M. went in  
to the passage and luffed too and  
waited for Captain Croft to come off  
it being his last voyage at 4 P.M.  
left her of and ran under the lee  
of the island at 7 P.M. the N. E. wind  
bearing west by south distant 3 miles  
middle blowing a gale latter  
moderate at daylight the islands  
of St. George and Graiciosa in sight  
full bearing south by west  
ran through the passage out to the Sea  
of the island

Sunday October 30<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with strong breezes from the N. E.  
at 12 o'clock and 30 minutes a boat  
from shore came along side and brought  
a note from Captain Croft at  
6 P.M. doubled reefed the top sails  
fayal bearing east by south distant  
15 miles ship heading N. W. by N.  
middle strong breezes latter light  
lying in under fayal became  
employed setting up bobstays painting  
decks and various other jobs about the ship  
the land about 3 miles off

Monday October 31<sup>st</sup> Commences  
with light breezes from the  
eastward steering full and by on both  
tacks trying to beat up to the  
harbor after the Captain at sundown  
gave it up and shortened sail middle  
light breezes latter the same  
lying under Pico employed at  
various jobs about the ship

Log of bark Louisa R W Croft Master

Wednesday November 1<sup>st</sup> Commences  
with light breezes lying off and on  
at Fayal at 4 P.M. Captain Croft  
came aboard Wood to the middle  
strong breezes latter the same  
the Islands of St George, Presada  
Terceira Pico and Fayal in sight  
we found five strange men  
on board three sails in sight  
at work about the ship  
at various jobs

Thursday November 2<sup>nd</sup> Commences  
with light breezes from S.  
W. Steering full and by at  
4 P.M. Saw a ship to the  
westward of us with her boat  
down supposed she was whaling  
at sundown took in sail  
St. George bearing south distant  
8 miles middle light breezes  
latter strong breezes saw  
spoils called them humpback  
spoke the ship gayhead and  
gained with her.

Friday November 3<sup>rd</sup> Commences  
with strong breezes from the  
Sword and Wood saw the ship  
Commodore Morris and spoke  
her Captain Howland came on board  
middle light breezes latter  
the same the ship Commodore  
Morris in sight steering down  
for St George employed at  
various jobs about the ship.



Toy of Bark Louisa R W Crag Master

Saturday November 4<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with light breezes from N.E  
at 3 P.M. saw sperm whales and  
lowered the larboard starboard and  
bow boats and chased them to the  
leeward and after food came up  
close to the ship lowered the  
waist boat and struck a whale  
the iron drew out and the  
whale went to windward middle  
slight breezes latter the same  
employed about the ship the commodore  
morrice in sight the island of St George  
and Yerceira in sight distant 15 miles

Sunday November 5<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with strong breezes from N.E steering  
full and by on both tacks between  
St George and Yerceira one sail in sight  
middle slight breezes latter the  
same one sail in sight the  
commodore morrice at half past  
10 rose sperm whales and lowered  
three boats for them the com<sup>d</sup>  
morrice struck and got a whale

Monday November 6<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with light breezes from the  
N.E whales in sight and our  
boats in pursuit of them came  
on board at 1 P.M. could not  
get on to the whales the island  
of Yerceira in sight distant 15 miles  
middle light breezes latter  
the same employed at various  
jobs about the ship the com<sup>d</sup>  
morrice in sight cutting in  
Lat 38.44 a whale the island of Yerceira  
Long 28.56 in sight bearing N.W distant  
10 miles

Log of Bark Louisa R W Croft Master

Tuesday November 7<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with light breezes from the  
N.E. steering by the wind and  
sail in sight and the island of  
Yoruba in sight bearing (S. by E)  
distant 20 miles middle strong  
breezes latter blowing a gale  
Lat 38.30 from the South east  
Longitude, observations

Wednesday November 8<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with a gale from S.E. the  
ship have too under good wind  
main topsail good wing foremast  
main spencer and foretop stay sail  
middle blowing a gale at 4 PM  
saw a steamer steering to the  
Southward latter still blowing,  
Lat 37.51 a gale and we are now two  
Long 27.17

Thursday November 9<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with a heavy gale from S.E. and  
E. with rain squalls  
middle blowing a gale latter  
light breezes employed  
Lat 37.14 breaking out for bread and  
Long 27.00 water two sails in sight



Sgt. of Bark Louisa R W Crope Master

Friday November 10<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the N. and E. and employed about the ship at various jobs one sail in light middle light breezes latter the same employed setting up tackstays and various other jobs one sail in light

Lat 38.02

Long 27.22

Saturday November 11<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the S. E. at one o'clock P.M. rose land the islands of St George and Terceira three sails in sight middle strong breeze with considerable rain thunder and lightning latter light breezes employed setting rig in and at various other jobs the islands of Terceira and St George in sight saw one ship back

Lat  
Long

Sunday November 12<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes from the N. heading E the island of Terceira bearing N by E distant about 20 miles middle light breezes latter the same saw a shoal of porpoises the island of St George in sight bearing N E distant 18 miles

Lat 38.18

Long 27.04

Log of Bark Touria R W Cragg Master

Monday November 13<sup>th</sup> Commenced  
with light breezes from the  
S. E. Steering by the wind on  
both ~~sides~~ middle light breezes  
latter the same sent down the  
foretail to repair the island  
of Yereira in sight distant  
10 miles bearing West by South

Lat. 38.11 E  
Long 26.53

Tuesday November 14<sup>th</sup> Commenced  
with strong breezes employed  
to repair the foretail at 2 P.M.  
finished it and bent it at 6  
P.M. took in sail the island  
of Gracie bearing N. by South  
distant 15 miles middle light  
breezes latter the same employed  
about the ship one sail in sight  
the island of St George Yereira  
and Gracie in sight distant about  
20 miles each one of them

Wednesday November 15<sup>th</sup> Commenced  
with light breezes from the S  
& three sail in sight we spoke  
the commodore married. She is carrying  
a hundred barrel whale middle  
blowing a gale of wind latter  
still blowing a gale from  
the S. W. with some rain



Log of Bark Louisa R W Lloyd Master

Thursday November 16<sup>th</sup> Commenced  
with strong breezes from the  
S.W. with a heavy swell  
at 6 P.M. more moderate  
middle light breeze latter strong  
breezes with rain saw a shoal of  
porpoises saw one sail the island  
of St George distant about 2 miles

Friday November 17<sup>th</sup> Commenced  
with light breezes from the south  
west steering full and by the  
island of Perceira bearing N.W.  
distant 10 miles at Runse  
middle calm latter the same  
employed at various jobs about the  
island saw a number of conch

Saturday November 18<sup>th</sup> Commenced  
with light breezes from the  
south east one sail in sight  
at 6 P.M. shortened sail the island  
of St George to the windward of us distant  
about 5 miles middle strong breezes  
latter the same with considerable  
rain employed at various jobs  
the islands of St George and Graciosa  
in sight distant 20 miles

Log of Bark Louisa K. M. Atape. Master

Sunday November 19<sup>th</sup> Commenced  
with strong breezes from the  
N.E. sent a phinback the island  
of Graciosa bearing N.E. distant  
10 miles at sundown middle  
light breezes latter the same  
beating up to Fayal one sail in  
sight the commodore morrice lying  
at and on discharging oil

Monday November 20<sup>th</sup> Commenced  
with light breezes from the westward  
lying of and on at Fayal at  
one o'clock. In the Captains left  
the ship for shore at sundown  
the boat came back left the  
Louisa on shore middle strong  
breezes latter the same the island  
of Fayal bearing west distant  
about 15 miles

Tuesday November 21<sup>st</sup> Commenced  
with light breezes with a heavy  
swell flood in to the passage  
and sent a boat on shore for the  
Captain at 5 P.M. the boat returned  
with out the Captain middle  
light breezes flood out to the  
south west of the island middle  
blowing a gale of wind Fayal bearing  
east by north distant about 15 miles



Log of Bark Louisa R W Cape Masher

Wednesday November 22 <sup>the</sup> Commences  
with strong breezes with rain  
at sunset the island of Fayal  
in sight bearing E. S. E distant  
about 20 miles middle strong breeze  
latter blowing a gale from the  
N. W. one sail in sight the  
island of Fayal in sight bearing  
from E. by N. North to E. N. E. distant about 12 miles

Thursday November 23 <sup>the</sup> Commences  
with a very heavy gale of wind  
from the N. W. and off with  
rain and hail squalls Fayal  
bearing N. E. distant about 15 miles  
middle blowing strong the first  
the latter part more moderate latter  
light breeze at 4 P. M. more ship  
heaving at 8 P. M. laid the  
island of Fayal bearing N. E. distant  
about 13 miles one sail in sight

Friday November 24 <sup>the</sup> Commences  
with strong breezes from the  
N. W. heading N. at half past  
two P. M. took in the main sail  
jib and spanker at three P. M.  
were ship heading West Southwest  
the island of Fayal bearing N. E.  
distant about 20 miles at sunset  
middle blowing strong. At the  
jib latter moderate winds  
with a heavy swell heading N. W.  
at half past were ship heading  
E. S. E. jib in sight bearing N. E.  
distant 20 miles employed according to the  
sick

Log of Bark Tonra R W Lugo Master

Saturday November 25 Commences  
Strong breezes from the north  
heading N. E. by E at 3 P.M. took  
in the foresail at 6 P.M. wore ship  
heading N. E. by E and hauling strong  
middle strong breezes and squally,  
latter light breezes sent out the  
jib and bent it on sail in night

Lat 37.39  
Long 28.58

Sunday November 26 Commences  
with strong breezes from the  
North heading N. W. by W  
at 3 P.M. had a heavy squall took  
in the jib and spanker and  
hauled up the spanker after the  
squall set the mainmast on middle  
light breezes heading N. E. by E  
at 12 o'clock wore ship heading N. E.  
latter light breezes made all sail  
at 8 P.M. saw the land bearing  
N. E. and bore for it distant 45  
miles or there abouts

Monday November 27 Commences  
with light breezes from the North  
bearing N. E. for day at 4 P.M.  
at 4 P.M. thick and rainy took  
in the light sail, duffed reefed  
the mainmast furlled the foresail  
and mainsail and duffed to the wind  
heading N. W. middle strong  
breezes with rain latter light  
airs steering N. E. thick fog  
employed about the ship at  
various jobs

Lat 38.31  
Long 29.49



<sup>Donnerstag</sup>  
Hoy of Bark R. off Cape Master

Thursday November 28<sup>the</sup> Commenced  
with light breezes from the N.  
off with a thick fog hearing  
N.E. at 2 P.M. shifted to the  
wind at 3 saw the land bearing  
E. distant 6 miles middle light  
breezes latter the same wind  
in to the passage and sent the  
storied boat a shore at 10 P.M.  
at one P.M. the boat came back

Friday November 29<sup>the</sup> Commenced  
with light breezes from N. off  
lying off and on at fugal  
at 7 P.M. Captain Gray came  
on board and stood to sea  
at 6 P.M. doubled reefed the  
topsails ship heading N. off  
middle light breezes leading to  
the westward through the light-  
latter calm employed at various  
jobs about the ship the island  
of pico in sight bearing E  
distant about 45 miles

Saturday November 30<sup>the</sup> Commenced  
with very light airs from the  
Northward leading N. off by the  
wind the island of pico in sight  
middle strong breezes from the  
N. off leading N. off latter  
light breezes with rain the  
island of fugal in sight distant  
15 miles

Fog of Bark Louisa R. W. (Capt) Master

Friday December 1<sup>st</sup> Commences  
with Strong breezes from N.W.  
steering by the wind on both tacks  
one sail in sight and the islands  
of Fayal and Pied in sight - Middle  
Strong breezes latter the same  
employed at various jobs about the  
ship saw a plank the island  
of Fayal in sight bearing E. S. E.  
distant 15 miles or there abouts

Saturday December 2<sup>nd</sup> Commences  
with Strong breezes from the N. West  
and off land (bearing) N. by E. the  
island of Fayal bearing E. distant  
as at sundown Middle Light  
breezes latter the same employed  
repairing sails to sail in sight  
Fayal in sight bearing E. S. E.  
distant about 15 miles

Sunday December 3<sup>rd</sup> Commences  
with Strong breezes from the  
West employed repairing sails  
the Commodore Morris in sight  
the islands of St George and Graciosa  
in sight Middle Light breezes  
with rain latter Light airs  
one sail in sight the island  
of Fayal bearing S. by W.  
distant 25 miles



Log of Bark Louisa R. W. Capt. Master

Monday December 4<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with light breezes from the S.W.  
spoke the commodore Morrice the  
island of Foul bearing S.W. distant 1-  
6 miles at sunset middle strong  
breezes with rain latter light  
breezes employed about the ship  
at various jobs struck a  
pauper and saved him

Tuesday December 5<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with strong breezes from S.W.  
the island of Foul bearing S.W. distant 5  
miles at sunset middle  
strong breezes latter the same  
employed about the ship to sails  
in sight and the islands of  
Foul Pico St. George and Graciosa  
are in sight

Wednesday December 6<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with a gale from the S.W. the island  
of Foul bearing S.W. distant  
10 miles one sail in sight  
middle strong breezes latter the  
same employed at various jobs  
about the ship the islands of St. George  
and Graciosa in sight

Log of Bark Louis R. W. Cryo Master

Thursday December 8<sup>th</sup> Commenced  
with strong breezes from the  
S.W. employed about the ship  
the island of St George bearing S.E. distant  
8 miles middle strong  
breezes heading to the westward  
until 4.0 P.M. the wore ship heading  
to Ford and Ford latter strong  
breezes at 9.30 A.M. wore ship  
heading to the westward the island  
of St George bearing S.E. distant  
10 miles

Friday December 8<sup>th</sup> Commenced  
with a gale from the S.W. at one  
o'clock P.M. lubbed rigging the  
topsails and furled the main sail  
at 3 P.M. set in with rain and fog  
middle strong breezes heading west at  
3 P.M. wore ship heading to the Ford  
latter light breezes employed about  
the ship beating up to Fayal at 11 A.M.  
Captain Crap left the ship to go  
on shore took the Starboard boat

Saturday December 9<sup>th</sup> Commenced  
with light breezes from the Ford  
and westward lying of and on at  
Fayal at 3 P.M. a launch came  
alongside with sweet potatoes at  
5 P.M. Captain Crap came on  
board and stood to the steering  
S.W. middle light breezes  
latter the same employed at  
various jobs about the ship the  
island of pice in sight bearing  
N.E. distant 25 miles saw  
a steamer steering to the W.



Log of Bark Louisa, R. W. Arps, Master

Sunday, December 10<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with light breezes from the Eard  
steering full and by heading S  
low one sail sent the fore of gale sail  
down and repaired it middle light  
breezes steering full and by heading  
S. by E latter light breezes heading  
E. by S the island of Nica in sight  
bearing N. by E distant 35 miles

Monday, December 11<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with light breezes from the Eard  
steering full and by heading E. by E  
at 3 P.M. had a rain squall middle  
light breezes from the E steering  
S. by E latter light airs steering E. by E  
employed at various jobs about the ship

Tuesday, December 12<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with light breezes from the Eard  
steering S. by E employed about the ship  
saw a whale about six times  
middle light breezes steering S. by E  
latter light airs steering S. by E by  
E the island of St. Marys in sight  
bearing N. by E distant 15 miles  
employed at various jobs about the ship

Log of Bark Louisa, R. W. Croft Master  
Wednesday December 13<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with light breezes from the East  
bearing S. E. by E employed at  
various jobs about the ship at 11 o'clock  
in sight bearing N. E. by N distant  
50 miles middle light airs latter  
the same employed at various jobs  
about the ship the island at 11 o'clock  
in sight bearing N. distant 45  
miles one sail in sight turning to  
the East

Thursday December 14<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with light breezes from the East  
bearing full and by heading S  
by E employed about the ship  
one sail in sight - middle light  
breezes latter the same employed  
about the ship three sails in sight

Lat 35.10  
Long 25.56

Friday December 15<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with strong breezes from the  
East bearing full and by  
heading S. by E one sail in sight  
middle strong breezes with rain  
latter the same employed  
at various jobs about the ship



Log of Bark Louisa R. W. Lloyd Master

Saturday December 16<sup>th</sup> Commenced  
with light breezes from the  
S. W. with rain steering S. by E  
middle light breezes steering  
S. by E. latter light airs from the S. by E  
and E. and steering S. by E. employed  
about the ship at various jobs  
five sails in sight steering to the S. by E.

Lat 33.37  
Long 26.30

Sunday December 17<sup>th</sup> Commenced  
with light breezes from the S. by E  
steering S. by E. employed about the  
ship five sails in sight -  
middle light breezes latter the  
some steering S. by E. 81 sails  
in sight

Lat 32.51  
Long 25.54

Monday December 18<sup>th</sup> Commenced  
with light breezes from the  
S. by E. steering S. by E. nine  
sails in sight all steering  
to the S. by E. middle light  
breezes steering S. by E. latter  
light breezes steering S.  
employed at various jobs about  
the ship eight sails in sight  
sent the row boat to one  
of them after papers the bark  
Perseida of London

Lat 32.04  
Long 25.30

Log of Bark Louisa R. W. Croft Master  
Thursday December 19<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with light breezes from the W<sup>ard</sup>  
steering S. E. employed about the  
ships sails in sight at sunset  
middle light breezes latter the  
same steering S. E. employed  
about the ships at various jobs  
twelve sails in sight all steering  
to the S. E.

Lat 31.42  
Long 24.03

Wednesday December 20<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with strong breezes from the S. E.  
steering S. E. employed at various  
jobs about the ships ten sails in sight  
middle light breezes from the  
S. E. and W<sup>ard</sup> steering S. E.  
latter light airs employed at  
various jobs about the ships  
ten sails in sight

Lat 30.49  
Long 21.12

Thursday December 21<sup>st</sup> Commences  
with strong breezes from the S. E.  
steering S. E. employed  
fitting rigging and various other  
jobs about the ships 12 sails in sight  
middle strong breezes latter  
the same steering S. E. and  
by heading S. E. employed  
at various jobs about the ships  
a large number of sails in sight

Lat 29.58  
Long 20.10



Log of Bark Louisa R. H. Crane Master

Friday December 22 <sup>the</sup> Commences  
with strong breezes from the Gard  
and off land. Heaving full and by  
heaving S. E. a number of sails  
in sight middle light breezes  
heaving full and by heaving S. E.  
at one o'clock ~~off~~ saw the land  
the island of Palma one of the  
canary's and were ship heading ~~the~~  
latter strong breezes at 7 (A.M.)  
tacked ship heading to the Gard  
employed about the ship 12 sails  
in sight

Lat 29.12  
Long 17.50

Saturday December 23 <sup>the</sup> Commences  
with strong breezes from the Gard  
heaving full and by heading  
S. E. 1/4 of the canary island in sight  
middle strong breezes latter the  
same employed about the ship at  
various jobs beating up between  
Teneriffe and Palma seven ten sails  
in sight all beating to windward

Lat <sup>no observations</sup>  
Long

Sunday December 24 <sup>the</sup> Commences  
with strong breeze from the Gard  
heaving full and by on both tacks  
employed about the ship a number  
of sails in sight - middle light  
breezes latter the same the island of  
Palma and Teneriffe in sight  
and three sails in sight

Lat <sup>no observations</sup>  
Long

44 of York

Louisa R. W. Mays Master

Monday December 25<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with strong breezes from the East  
steering South up through between  
Tincrittle <sup>and</sup> general two sails in sight  
middle strong breezes latter the  
same employed about the ship  
steering South one sail in sight

Lat - 25.42

Long 16.32

Tuesday December 26<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with strong breezes from the  
East steering South one sail in sight  
at 6 PM luffed up and the top sails  
and luffed up to South South East  
middle strong breezes steering full  
and by heading, I latter strong  
breezes employed at various jobs about  
the ship I saw a number phinbock  
and latter bottoms

Lat - 24.20

Long 16.20

Wednesday December 27<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with strong breezes from the  
East steering full and by heading,  
I by 6 employed about the ship  
middle light breezes at 8 PM  
rose the land the coast of Africa  
latter strong breezes sent the  
barbed about in fishing saw  
four or five vessels from the  
clouds fishing and saw  
one whaling schooner in their



Boy of Bark Louisa R W Capt Master

Thursday December 28 commenced  
with light breezes from E and  
hearing down along the coast  
employed about the ship at various  
jobs Middle strong breezes latter  
the same hearing S.W. by S  
employed at various jobs about ship

Lat 21.51  
Long 18.98

Friday December 29 commenced  
with strong breezes from the  
E and E and employed  
stowing off between decks  
middle strong breezes latter  
the same hearing S.W. by S  
employed setting up the head  
grease and shortly saw one  
sail and some thin back

Lat 19.34  
Long 20.42

Saturday December 30 commenced  
with strong breezes from the  
E and E and hearing S.W. by S  
at 6 P.M. took in sail and  
luffed to the wind with the fore  
top sail aback middle light breezes  
latter strong breezes with some  
rain hearing S.W. employed  
about the ship at various jobs

Lat 18.10  
Long 21.00

Log of Bark Louisa K. V. Lugo Master

Sunday December 31<sup>st</sup> Commences  
with strong breezes from the off shore  
and East Steaming S. W. employ  
at various jobs about the ship  
middle light breezes Steaming  
full and by heading S. E. latter  
light breezes Steaming. W. weather  
thick and rainy,

Sat  
Long 17.40  
Lat 21.55

Monday January 1<sup>st</sup> Commences  
with light breezes from the East  
with rain and foggy Steaming  
off by I saw a school of porpoises  
middle strong breezes Steaming  
full and by on both tacks  
latter strong breezes with rain  
heading S. E. at 9 A.M.  
hailed the main yard aback  
and layed until 12 P.M.  
then raised forward and  
made sail saw porpoises

Observations

Tuesday January 2<sup>nd</sup> Commences  
with light breezes from the  
East end Steaming W. S. W.  
at 6 P.M. took in sail and huffed  
to the wind heading S. E.  
middle light breezes latter  
the same heading by the wind  
G. E. employed fitting mizen  
rigging and work

Sat 19.31  
Long 22.54



Log of Bark Louisa R. W. Croys Master

Wednesday January 3<sup>rd</sup> Commenced  
with light breezes from the E. and  
heading S. E. employed filling  
up the main middle light breezes  
latter the same with thick fog  
employed breaking out water and  
spraying other jobs about the ship  
Lat 17.24 Stearing full and by heading  
Long 22.35 to the S. and E. and N.

Thursday January 4<sup>th</sup> Commenced  
with light breezes from the E. and  
steering W. employed working  
up the main top mast and rigging  
middle light breezes latter  
the same employed at various  
jobs about the ship saw one sail  
Lat 16.54 saw forepart struck one and  
Long 22.40 got him

Friday January 5<sup>th</sup> Commenced  
with light breezes from the  
E. and heading full and by  
heading S. W. spoke the  
schooner Wurnum. H. Hill of  
Provincetown middle light  
breezes heading to the S. and  
latter light breezes saw  
one sail to the E. and of up  
have been employed at various  
Lat 17.40 jobs about the ship steering  
Long 23.32 W. C. H. saw forepart

Log of Bark Louisa. R. W. Lloyd Master

Saturday January 6 Commences  
with light breeze from the  
E. & steering N. W. employed  
about the ship saw sugar bottom  
middle light breezes latter  
the same saw a steamer  
at daylight steering to the  
ward employed about the  
ship at various jobs

Lat 17.47  
Long 24.40

Sunday January 7 Commences  
with strong breezes from the  
E heading N heading to the  
ward employed about the ship  
middle light breezes latter  
light airs from the ward  
and E heading S. W.  
the islands of St. Anthony and  
St Vincent in sight bearing  
W. S. W distant 25 miles

Lat 17.31  
Long 24.52

Monday January 8 Commences  
with strong breezes the ward  
and E heading S. W.  
the islands of St. Anthony and  
St Vincent in sight bearing  
W. S. W distant 15 miles  
middle strong breezes heading  
to the westward latter strong  
breezes wore ship at daylight  
heading to E ward and E. ward  
employed about the ship at  
various jobs

Lat 17.48  
Long 25.00



Log of Bark Touisa R 71 Capt. Myster  
Thursday January 9<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with strong breezes from the E and  
S. E. heading S. E. employed  
about the ship at various jobs  
middle strong breezes latter the  
strong heading by the wind to the  
E and employed about the ship  
at 11 A.M. rowed blackfish and  
Fat 17.58 toward three boats for the  
Long 25.05 they going to windward

Friday January 10<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with strong breezes from the E and  
with a heavy swell our our  
boats in pursuit of blackfish  
come on boat at 2 P.M. without  
any fish middle light breezes  
latter the same employed about  
Fat 18.00 the ship at various jobs heading  
Long 24.56 full and by heading E by S

Saturday January 11<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with light breezes heading  
E. S. E. by the wind employed  
fairing fair boats and about  
middle light breezes heading  
E. S. E. by the wind latter  
light breezes kept the ship  
at daylight and started  
Fat 17.11 W. F. W. employed at various  
Long 23.50 jobs about the ship

Log of Bark Louisa R.W. Boyd Master

Friday January 12 Commences  
with strong breezes from the  
East Steering W. by N. at  
4 P.M. rose the land the  
island of St. Nicholas bearing  
west distant 15 miles  
at 5 P.M. one of the boat steers  
fell overboard from off the bow  
but he got up by the main  
chains with but little  
strong breezes latter the same

Lat 16.50 Employed about the ship at various  
Long 23.56 jobs one sail in sight

Saturday January 13 Commences  
with strong breezes from the  
East Steering full and by  
saying the weather warmer the  
ship and spoke her middle  
strong breezes latter the same  
employed about the ship at  
various jobs Steering full  
and by heading to the Nard

Lat 18.10  
Long 24.35

Sunday January 14 Commences  
with strong breezes from the East  
heading to the Nard two  
sails in sight - Steering in  
to the East and off and  
middle strong breezes latter  
the same heading S. by E  
by the wind 1 one sail  
in sight -

Lat 18.33  
Long 24.46



Log of Bark Louisa R W Cope Master

Monday January 15<sup>th</sup> Commenced  
with strong breezes with a heavy  
swell at 12 P.M. wore blackfish  
and toward the starboard boat  
for them could not get on to them  
at 4 P.M. the boat came back to the  
ship's middle strong breezes, heading  
by the starboard and E and by the wind  
latter strong breezes steering  
full and fog employed at  
various jobs about the ship  
one sail in sight

Lat 17.54  
Long 24.30

Tuesday January 16<sup>th</sup> Commenced  
with strong breezes from  
the E and heading S. by E  
and employed about the ship  
at various jobs middle light-  
breezes latter the same heading  
full and by heading to the  
starboard employed at various jobs  
about the ship one sail in sight

Lat 17.09  
Long 24.08

Wednesday January 17<sup>th</sup> Commenced  
with light breezes heading to  
the starboard and E and by the wind  
employed about the ship at various  
jobs saw a number of fishlock  
middle light-breezes latter the  
same employed about the  
ship at various jobs one sail  
in sight and a number of  
fishlock

Lat 16.33  
Long 23.25

Log of Bark Louisa R. W. Capt Master

Thursday January 18<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with strong breezes from the E and  
heding to the S. at sunset  
were ship heding to the off shore  
and off shore middle light-breezes  
were ship at 3 P.M. hedding  
J. & latter light-breezes  
employed at various jobs  
about the ship

Lat 16.40  
Long 29.15

Friday January 19<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with light breezes hedding  
to the J. & at one o'clock  
P.M. raised the land the island  
of Bonavista and were ship hedding  
to the off shore saw a merchant  
bark the J. & saw a merchant  
middle light breezes latter  
strong breezes with a heavy  
sea saw a whaling bark  
to windward of us this  
morning employed at various  
jobs about the ship  
saw the island of Sol this morning

Lat 17.09  
Long 23.20

Saturday January 20<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with strong breezes from the  
E and hedding off by E one sail  
in sight middle light breezes  
latter strong breezes hedding  
to the off shore employed  
at various jobs about the ship  
one sail in sight

Lat 17.09  
Long 23.30



Log of Bark Louisa R W Lloyd Master

Sunday January 21 <sup>the</sup> Commences  
with strong breezes from the  
E and S by E by the wind  
saw a shoal of porpoises

Lat 16.47 middle strong breezes latter the  
Long 23.12 think the island of Sol in  
sight bearing E. S. E distant 15  
miles one sail in sight

Monday January 22 <sup>the</sup> Commences  
with strong breezes the island  
of Sol distant 2 miles several  
vessels lying in their to anchor  
the bark Wilis and ship's company  
morrice in sight Captain Rowland  
Cayne on board of our middle light  
breezes blowing to the S by S  
latter light gives the command  
morrice in sight the island  
of Sol in sight bearing S by  
the saw blackish towers of  
the three tarboil boats for them  
could not get on to them

Lat 17.17  
Long 23.50

Tuesday January 23 <sup>the</sup> Commences  
with light airs from the S and  
and E and S by E the wind  
the wind gone sail in sight  
the ship's company morrice  
middle light breezes latter the  
the same bedding at S. E  
employed painting the boats  
and various other jobs  
one sail in sight

Lat 17.42  
Long 24.02

79 of Park Fmisa R. W. Croft Master  
 Wednesday January 24 Commences  
 with light breezes from the  
 E. and heading to the N. W. employed  
 at various jobs about the ship  
 middle light breezes latter  
 the same heading N. W.  
 employed at various jobs about  
 the ship saw hump back  
 the ship and morrice  
 in sight

Lat 18.28  
 Long 24.55

Thursday January 25 Commences  
 with light breezes heading N. W.  
 employed about the ship  
 like the land morrice left  
 frontland came on board saw  
 abouts just at night called them  
 Herm whales 3 miles off on  
 any water became middle  
 light breezes latter the same  
 heading N. W. employed  
 about the ship at various jobs  
 the land morrice in sight

Lat 18.41  
 Long 25.20

Friday January 26 Commences  
 with strong breezes from the  
 N. W. and E. and steering  
 N. W. one sail in sight  
 and saw grampuses  
 middle light breezes at a  
 A.M. saw a hump back  
 close to the ship called about  
 the main top sail and layed  
 untill daylight latter light  
 breezes employed about the ship  
 at various jobs saw one about

Lat no observations  
 Long



Stop of Bark Fouisa R. H. (Capt. Mester

Saturday January 27<sup>th</sup> commences  
with light breezes with rain  
employed washing the ship off  
out side and various other jobs  
middle light breezes with rain  
latter the same employed  
washing ship and so forth by driving  
by the wind off. S. H.

Lat 18.45  
Long 26.02

Sunday January 28<sup>th</sup> commences  
with light breezes from the  
East of bedding S. H. by the  
wind employed about the ship  
saw a subord fish and  
lowered the starboard boat for him  
middle light breezes began  
with the main top sail aback  
latter light breezes at daylight  
raised forward and steered  
S. H. a large number of  
fish in back and full her bottom  
in light one sail in sight

Lat 18.27  
Long 26.09

Monday January 29<sup>th</sup> commences  
with light breezes steering  
S. H. saw a turtle lower  
the starboard boat and caught him  
and shot a gamb lance at a  
further bottom did not hit him  
middle light breezes going with  
the main top sail aback at  
daylight kept the ship off and made  
South by West the island of St  
Anthony in sight bearing S  
by E distant about 30 miles

Lat 17.54  
Long 26.04

Log of Bark Louisa B F Croft Master

Thursday January 30 Commenced  
with light breezes starting at  
4 P.M. at 5 P.M. took  
Sperm whales at 4 o'clock and  
twenty minutes lowered the boat  
at 5 P.M. the waist boat struck  
and soon after the larboard bow  
struck at 9 P.M. took them to  
the ship fluked them middle  
and loyed getting the cutting  
geere up. Latter strong breezes  
employed cutting in whales  
the island of St. Christopher in  
sight - bearing S. S. E distant 29 miles

Lat 19.40  
Long 26.04

Wednesday January 31 Commenced  
with strong breezes feeding S. S. E.  
by the wind employed clearing  
away whale heads and cutting  
up blubber and so forth middle  
strong breezes commenced to boil  
latter strong breezes the island  
of St. Christopher bearing S. S. E  
distant about 25 miles  
two sails in sight, employed  
clearing away heads and boiling  
feeding to the Southern

Lat 16.52  
Long 28.42

Thursday February 1 Commenced  
with strong breezes at 1 P.M.  
took ship feeding to the S. S. E.  
the island of St. Christopher bearing  
S. E distant 10 miles 4 sails in  
sight middle light breezes  
saw one sail latter light  
breezes employed boiling  
and taking great care of oil

Lat 19.07  
Long 26.06



Log of Bark Louisa R.H. Vige Master

Friday February 2<sup>nd</sup> Commenced  
with strong breeze from the East  
bedding S.W. by E. by the wind  
employed bedding covering and  
report the middle strong breezes  
at half past 3 P.M. took in  
the gill and flanker employed.  
bedding cooled down at daylight  
latter strong breezes saw  
white water at 8 P.M.

Lat 17.05 saw it twice. employed at  
Long 26.00 various jobs about the ship

Saturday February 3<sup>rd</sup> Commenced  
with strong breeze from  
the E bedding S.E. employed  
about the ship saw white water  
and saw one sail middle  
strong breezes latter the same  
bedding to the East the island  
of St. Anthony in sight  
hearing S.E. by E employed  
Long 26.10 blowing down roll and report

Lat 17.16  
Long 26.10

Sunday February 4<sup>th</sup> Commenced  
with strong breezes from the East  
bedding to the East employed  
washing of the ship and various  
other jobs middle strong breezes  
latter strong breezes with heavy  
sea bedding to the East

Lat 18.20  
Long 26.00

Log of Bark Louisa R. W. Croys Master

Monday February 5<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with strong breezes from  
the E and E by S. By  
8 at a 1/2 M took in  
the foretop sail and furlled it  
middle strong breezes at  
9 1/2 M were ship and  
split the jib and foretopmast  
stay sail in wearing latter  
blowing strong the Island of St  
Anthony in sight bearing

Lat 16.49 S. E. by S distant 25 miles  
Long 25.45 employed repairing the foretopmast

Tuesday February 6<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with strong breezes steering  
full and by S heading to  
the E and the Island of St  
Anthony bearing to the E and  
one sail in sight middle  
strong breezes heading to  
the S and at a 1/2 M were  
ship heading to the E and  
latter strong breezes employed  
at various jobs about  
the ship lost overboard the  
Long 25.17 over a glass from aloft to day

Wednesday February 7<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with strong breezes from  
the E and heading to the S and  
employed about the ship  
middle strong breezes took in  
the foretop sail and furlled it  
latter strong breezes at  
daylight took the foretopmast and  
main sail employed at various  
jobs about the ship

Lat 16.51  
Long 25.35



Log of Bark Louisa R. W. Croft Master

Thursday February 8<sup>th</sup> Commenced  
with Strong breezes beding  
to the <sup>ward</sup> employed about  
the ship at various jobs  
middle light breezes beding to  
the <sup>ward</sup> latter light breezes  
Heaving to the <sup>ward</sup> employed  
at various jobs about the ship

Lat 19.58  
Long 26.30

Friday February 9<sup>th</sup> Commenced  
with Strong breezes from the  
E and beding S. E and  
sail in <sup>the</sup> <sup>ward</sup> Heaving to  
the <sup>ward</sup> and <sup>ward</sup> middle  
Strong breezes at a calm were  
they beding to the <sup>ward</sup> and  
E and latter Strong breezes  
employed breaking out for  
weather and various other  
jobs about the ship

Lat 18.10  
Long 26.20

Saturday February 10<sup>th</sup> Commenced  
with Strong breezes from the  
E and beding S. E employed  
filling hole of the ground with  
salt water middle Strong  
breezes were ship at 11 o'clock  
M. M. beding to the <sup>ward</sup>  
and were back again at 3 P. M.  
latter Strong breezes beding  
S. E employed at various jobs about  
the ship

Lat 17.30  
Long 25.24

Log of Bark Louisa R. H. Lloyd Master

Sunday February 11 Commences  
with strong breezes from the  
E and backing S. E. at 4 P.M.  
saw the land the island of St.  
Anthony A. H. distant 12  
miles. Two ships heading to the  
middle strong breezes  
with a heavy swell at 5 P.M.  
were they to the S. E. latter  
strong breezes clearing  
full and by all day

Lat 17.32  
Long 25.11

Monday February 12 Commences  
with strong breezes from the  
E and backing S. E. at sunset  
were ships heading to the S. E.  
middle strong breezes  
heading to the E. and all night  
at daylight were ships heading  
to the S. E. latter light  
breezes employed coopers  
oil casks and various other  
jobs about the ship saw a  
shoal of blackfish

Lat 17.37  
Long 25.00

Tuesday February 13 Commences  
with strong breezes from the  
E and backing S. E. employed  
at various jobs about the ship  
saw a shoal of porpoises  
middle light breezes  
latter the land saw  
a shoal of porpoises and  
caught one employed  
repairing the foremast

Lat 17.30  
Long 25.02



Log of Bark Louisa R. H. C. Master

Wednesday February 14<sup>th</sup> Commenced  
with light breezes from the East  
bedding of E. and S. at midday  
the foresail middle light  
breezes were ship at 9 A.M.  
to the board and were back  
to the board again at 6 P.M.  
latter light breezes employed  
repairing the flying jib  
and various other jobs

Tot 17.09  
Long 24.20

Thursday February 15<sup>th</sup> Commenced  
with strong breezes from the  
East bedding of E. and S.  
employed about the ship tow  
a school of porpoises  
middle light breezes were  
ship at 10 A.M. to the  
board and were back again  
at half past a saw a ship's  
light in the first watch  
latter light breezes emp,  
loyed about the ship  
one sail in sight

Tot 17.20  
Long 23.20

Friday February 16<sup>th</sup> Commenced  
with light breezes from  
the East bedding of E.  
at sunset took in the light  
sails and tacked ship to the board  
middle light breezes latter  
the same employed about the  
ship at various jobs

Tot 17.30  
Long 23.10

Log of Bark Inuia B. V. Fry & Master  
 Saturday February 17<sup>th</sup> Commences  
 with strong breezes from the  
 East heading S.E. employed  
 about the ship saw and spoke  
 the bark (Iscola middle  
 light breezes latter the  
 same employed about the  
 ship saw school of Blackfish  
 and lowered all four boats  
 for them could not get on

Lat 17.30  
 Long 23.00

Sunday February 18<sup>th</sup> Commences  
 with strong breezes from the  
 East heading to the S.E. at  
 6 P.M. wore ship heading to the  
 off road middle light. Breezes  
 latter the same heading  
 to the off road and (and)

Lat 18.09  
 Long 22.32

Monday February 19<sup>th</sup> Commences  
 with light breezes from  
 the East heading to the S.E. at  
 sun down took in the  
 courses middle strong  
 breezes took in the top sail  
 latter light breezes  
 made sail at daylight  
 saw white water on our  
 weather beam at half past  
 6 A.M. saw it three  
 times employed about the ship

Lat 18.29  
 Long 21.30



Log of Bark Louisa R. W. M. & M. M. & M. M.

Thursday February 20<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong breezes from the S. and S. E. by the wind at 4 P. M. saw blackfish lowered down the Carib boat and got one of them middle light breezes latter

Lat 18.24 the same employed at various  
Long 22.00 jobs about the ship - saw one sail

Wednesday February 21<sup>st</sup> Commences with light breezes from the S. E. saw a shoal of blackfish lowered down the boats and caught one of them middle light breezes latter the same employed making gunpowder and mincein blackfish & other and to forenoon sail in sight at daylight left the ship off and steered S. E. W.

Lat 19.53  
Long 21.55

Friday February 22<sup>nd</sup> Commences with light breezes from the S. and S. E. bearing off S. W. one sail in sight middle light breezes latter the same bearing off S. W. at 2 P. M. saw land the island of Sol bearing W. by N. distant about 14 miles one sail in sight

Log of Bark Tonia R. W. Crane Master

Friday February 23<sup>rd</sup> Commences  
with light breeze from the  
S. E. the island of Id in sight  
distant - 3 miles at one o'clock P.  
M. at 4 P. M. came to an  
anchor employed boiling out  
blackfish blubber middle  
moderate water latter blowing  
strong here in the bay employed  
coopering bread and flour  
and filling salt water the  
Comadore Morris lying off  
and on captain's boat came  
on board of us saw some humpback  
off shore

Saturday February 24<sup>th</sup> Lying  
at anchor at the ill of Id  
employed coopering bread and  
flour and filling up salt  
water in the ground  
middle moderate weather  
latter the same employed  
coopering bread and flour  
and filling salt water  
in the ground on the Starboard  
side saw one sail out tide

Sunday February 25<sup>th</sup> Lying  
at anchor at the ill of Id  
employed blowing down the  
bread and flour and running  
salt water in to the ground  
there came the com. d. Morris  
came in to our anchor to night  
middle and latter moderate  
weather no hump back in sight



Log of Bark Louisa R.M. Croft Master

Monday February <sup>the</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> Lying at anchor in Bratterick Bay the Carbed boat went on shore the Starbed boat struck a barbed middle light breers latter blowing strong in the bay employed coopers meat and refacking it the carpenter made an attempt to swim ashore in the night on the life buoy but we caught him and put him in iron.

Tuesday February <sup>the</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> employed breaking out the after hold and coopers our meat and refacking it and stowing it down again middle and latter fine weather employed coopers meat and refacking it

Wednesday February <sup>the</sup> 28<sup>th</sup> employed coopers meat and stowing the after hold the captain & went on shore after dinner and came off at 6 P.M. middle light breers latter the same employed about the ship the Carbed and four boats gave a fishing.

Log of Bark Louise R. W. (Cape Master)

Thursday March 1<sup>st</sup> Tying  
at anchor at the ill of Sol  
the starboard and bow boats  
a fishing the rest employed about  
the ship's middle cleaned and  
put the fish in pickle  
latter Captain and wife  
went on shore and I got  
the ship underway and stood  
to sea in company with the  
comd Morrice at half past  
eleven Captain Croft came  
on board

Friday March 3<sup>rd</sup> Commences  
with light breezes from  
the N.E. Redding (H)  
employed at various jobs  
the comd Morrice in company  
with our middle light breezes  
latter the same at 9 A.M.  
rozes. Hesper whales at 10  
lowered three boats at 11 the  
bow boat struck a whale  
the comd Morrice in  
sight in chase of whales  
the island of St. Michaels  
in light bearing (S.W.)

Lat 17 34

Saturday March 4<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with light breezes from the  
N.E. employed killing a sperm  
whale at one P.M. took him  
to the ship and began to cut in  
middle light breezes employed  
to work going ready to take  
in the whale latter light  
breezes employed cutting  
three sails in sight

Lat 17.30

the islands of St. Anthony  
and St. Vincent in sight  
St. Anthony bearing S.W.  
by N distant 20 miles



Log of Bark Louisa R. W. Croft Master

Sunday, March 5<sup>th</sup> commenced  
with light airs employed cutting  
in a whale three sails in sight  
and at sunset the island  
of St. Anthony bearing S  
by W distant 15 miles  
middle light breezes employed  
boiling latter light breezes  
employed taking in the case and  
junk three sails on sight  
captain Howland came on board  
and stayed a few moments  
the island of St. Anthony  
distant 15 miles bearing S. by W

Monday March 6<sup>th</sup> commenced  
with light breezes employed  
balancing case and boiling oil  
and hove to three sails in sight  
middle boiling latter light  
breezes employed cutting junk  
and boiling three sails in  
sight the island of St. Anthony  
bearing S. by W distant  
Lat 17 3.6 N Long 70 30 W  
Long 70 observations  
saw and shot the Coma  
morice and saw beeches and spruce

FEB 1883

Tuesday March 7<sup>th</sup> commenced  
with light breezes haling  
Ch. St. W employed boiling  
the island of St. Anthony bearing  
S distant 15 miles or there  
abouts middle light breezes  
employed boiling latter  
the same the Coma morice  
in sight and on other sail  
Lat 18.07 N in sight the island of St. Anthony  
Long 25 22 W in sight bearing S.

Log of Bark Louisa R. W. Crag Master  
 Wednesday March 8<sup>th</sup> Commences  
 with a karrn employed boiling  
 oil and taking care of it  
 two sails in sight and the  
 island of the Anthony midde  
 light breezes with some rain  
 very cold boiling latter light  
 breezes heading to the S. E.  
 Lat 17. 59 employed boiling and cooping  
 oil three sails in sight

Thursday March 9<sup>th</sup> Commences  
 with strong breezes heading to  
 the East and employed  
 boiling at 4 P. M. cooled down  
 and washed off the decks middle  
 strong breezes latter strong  
 breezes employed cooping  
 oil heading S. E. on sail  
 Lat 17. 44 Long 24. 42 in sight to day

Friday March 10<sup>th</sup> Commences  
 with strong breezes from  
 the East heading S. E.  
 employed cooping oil  
 middle strong breezes  
 carried away the dead eye strap  
 to the foretopmast buckstay  
 latter strong breezes employed  
 cooping oil heading S. E.  
 at 11 A. M. saw the land  
 Lat 16. 34 the island of Soc bearing S. E.  
 Long 23. 22 distant about 20 miles



Log of Bark Louis R. V. (Capt) Master

Saturday March 11<sup>th</sup> Commenced  
with strong breezes employed  
coopering oil starting for the ice  
of Sol. at 5 P.M. came to an  
anchor at Modaza Bay  
middle strong breezes latter  
the same employed stowing  
down oil and to forth

Sunday March 12<sup>th</sup> Commenced  
with strong breezes employed  
stowing down oil and  
washing ship at 5 P.M.  
captain Atkins of schooner  
Hatter even came aboard  
middle strong breezes latter  
strong breezes with a heavy  
swell the schooner Susan  
C. Smith came in to an anchor

Monday March 13<sup>th</sup> Commenced  
with strong breezes and  
a heavy swell heaving in to the  
bay two sails out side this  
of this afternoon middle strong  
breezes latter the same employed  
breaking out shucks and setting  
the up one shunk back  
in sight to day

Log of Bark Louisa R. V. Lloyd Master  
at Tuesday March 14<sup>th</sup> Commences with  
Strong Breers employed  
setting up shucks and breaking  
out the forepeak and throwing it off  
middle Strong Breers the latter  
the same employed setting up  
shocks the Starboard and  
waist boats went in chase  
of humpback saw none after-  
noon toward away from the ship.

Wednesday March 15<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with Strong Breers employed  
setting up shucks and  
fixing the foremast  
backstay there humpback  
in night the latter Evans  
boat struck one of them  
middle Strong Breers a boat  
from shore came on board  
with some provisions  
latter Strong Breers employed  
setting up shucks

Thursday March 16<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with Strong Breers employed  
setting up pipe shucks  
and setting up square and  
degalon backstays and jib  
and fly jib stays middle  
Strong Breers latter strong  
Breers employed setting up  
pipe shucks and working  
in the rig in some hump-  
back in sight out side



<sup>Louisiana</sup>  
Log of Bark R. H. (Capt) Master

Friday March 17<sup>th</sup> Commenced  
with strong breezes employed  
fixing the cutting stage and  
about the ship at other jobs  
a boat from shore with five  
men in it came on board middle  
strong breezes latter the more  
employed about the ship at various  
jobs one boat from a fishing

Saturday March 18<sup>th</sup> Commenced  
with strong breezes employed  
about the ship at 2 P.M. we  
saw a humpback and lowered  
the starboard ~~board~~ and low boats  
and chased him could not get on  
middle strong breezes  
latter light breezes at 9 A.M.  
Took the anchor and stood to  
sea saw a humpback and  
at 9 o'clock lowered all four  
boats for him could not get on  
came on board at half past 11

Sunday March 19<sup>th</sup> Commenced  
with strong breezes & list  
the main stay tail tent is  
down and repaired it and sent  
it up again at sunset the  
cloud bearing E. S. E. distant  
20 miles middle strong breezes  
heating S. E. latter light  
breezes were ship at 8 A.M.  
heating E. S. E. nothing in sight

Sat. 17 30

Log of Bark Luisa R. W. (captain master)

Monday March 20<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with light breezes from the  
land. Bedding S. E. middle  
light breezes wore ship at 4  
P.M. Bedding to the N. W. side  
latter light breezes employed  
breaking out for water wore  
ship. At 9 P.M. Bed S. E.

Tuesday March 21<sup>st</sup> Commences  
with light breezes bedding S. E.  
the island of Ool in sight  
bearing S. W. distant 45 miles  
one sail in sight middle light  
breezes latter the same bearing  
S. W. the island of Ool in  
sight bearing S. W. distant  
30 miles & employed along the  
ship

Wednesday March 22<sup>nd</sup> Commences  
with strong breezes employed  
about the ship at 4 P.M. On  
course to Stricker in Modara  
bay two humpback in sight  
middle light breezes latter  
the same employed chasing  
humpback and employed  
about the ship



Log of Bark Louise R. H. (Capt. Master)  
Thursday March 23<sup>rd</sup> Commenced  
with light breezes employed  
about the ship tow one hump-  
back this afternoon middle light  
breezes lying at anchor at  
the ill of Not at daylight took  
the anchor and steered for  
Bonaville employed about the  
ship tow one humpback

Friday March 24<sup>th</sup> Commenced  
with strong breeze steering for  
Bonaville employed about the ship  
at 4 P.M. came to anchor  
at Bonaville middle light-  
breezes latter the bark  
employed about the ship tow  
the humpback off shore

Saturday March 25<sup>th</sup> Commenced  
with strong breeze employed  
about the ship making  
boat sails and masts for the  
waist and bow boats middle  
light breezes latter light  
at daylight saw two  
humpback and lowered  
all four boats for them  
the waist boat struck  
a whale and we got him  
too him to the ship at half  
past eleven. A.M.

Log of Bark Louisa, R. W. Cuyler, Master.

Sunday March 26<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with light-brees employed  
cutting in a humpback  
middle light-brees middle  
and latter the four several boats  
from the shore came along  
tide saw several humpback

Monday March 27<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with strong breezes the cook  
got some rum of from shore  
got drunk and made a  
row forward with the crew  
middle strong breezes latter  
strong breezes employed  
mincing blubber and  
breaking for water

Tuesday March 28<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with strong breezes employed  
mincing blubber various  
other jobs about the ship  
saw several humpback off shore  
middle strong breezes  
latter the four lowered  
all four boats and chased  
humpback started the works  
and commenced to boil



Log of Bark Luisa R. W. Lloyd Master

Wednesday March 29<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced with strong breezes  
employed Coilinggaffaw humpback  
off shore the ship and  
Cresida boats in pursuit  
middle strong breeze latter  
the same about 1000 sailing  
and chasing whales

Thursday March 30<sup>th</sup>  
Commenced with strong breezes  
employed about the ship  
two humpback outside  
middle and latter strong breezes  
employed about the ship

Friday March 31<sup>st</sup> Commenced  
with strong breezes and  
raged here in the bay  
middle and latter the same  
employed at various jobs about  
the ship white washing the  
stevedore to kill lat bay

Log of Bark Louisa R.M. (Capt) Master  
Saturday March 31<sup>st</sup> Commenced  
with strong breezes employed  
about the ship saw one whale  
to day and that out to sea  
middle strong breezes latter  
light breezes hove up the  
anchor and cruised up and down  
the shore lowered for humpback  
and chased them two or three  
hours employed scraping  
bone and various other jobs

Sunday April 1<sup>st</sup> Commenced  
with light breezes employed  
about the ship lowered for  
humpback could not get on  
at sunset the island of Annette  
E. of E distant 15 miles  
middle light breezes dying with  
the main yard aback latter  
light breezes steering South

Monday April 2<sup>nd</sup> Commenced  
with strong breezes steering  
steering South saw a school  
of blackfish and lowered for them  
at 4 P.M. saw the land the  
ile of Spray distant 25 miles  
steering N. by E distant  
15 miles at sunset  
middle light breezes  
latter the more employed  
about the ship saw humpback  
and lowered for them saw and  
spoke schooner Louisa E. of Boston



Log of Bark Louisa R W Cope Master

Tuesday April <sup>the</sup> 3 Commenced  
with Light-crews employed  
chasing humpback at 4 P.M.  
came to anchor on the South  
side of the ill of May. middle  
light-crews later the same  
board down all four boats and  
went off cruising for humpback  
saw none struck a turtle.

Wednesday April <sup>the</sup> 4 Commenced  
with light-crews employed  
cruising for whales with the boat  
came on board at 3 P.M. saw  
no whales to day saw some blackbirds  
middle light-crews later the  
same employed about the ship  
and chase humpback

Thursday April <sup>the</sup> 5 Commenced  
with strong crews employed  
cruising for humpback  
caught 4 barracuda middle  
light-crews later the same  
got the ship underway  
at daylight and cruised  
up and down the shore  
saw no whales

Log of Bark Louisa R.W. Cope Master

Friday April 6<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with strong breezes  
crusking off and down the  
shore for whales now none  
came to anchor at 4 P.M.  
middle light breezes latter strong  
breezes three boats gone in pursuit  
of humpback the rest of the  
crew employed about the ship

Saturday April 7<sup>th</sup> Commen-  
ces with strong breezes  
the boats in chase of whales  
the starboard boat struck a  
calf and got stove by the cow  
the crew layed on the boat 3 hours  
at sunset the waist boat came  
and picked up the crew and  
took the boat in tow  
towed from sunset untill  
4 P.M. got along side  
latter employees about the ship  
and chasing humpback

Sunday April 8<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with strong breezes the starboard  
waist and bow boats chasing  
whales the starboard boat started  
but was to far off the iron came  
out a latter light breezes  
saw two humpback did  
not lower for them the  
bark staffed and schooner  
Para came in to the bay  
to day and stood off again



Log of Bark

Louisa K. H. Croft Master

Monday April 9<sup>th</sup> Commenced  
with strong breeze two two humpbacks  
employed in getting ready for a hunting  
middle light breeze latter the same  
sent two boats of humpbacking  
the rest employed breaking out  
for water and other jobs before the ship

Tuesday April 10<sup>th</sup> Commenced  
with strong breeze employed  
coopering oil and stowing it down  
one boat crew a shore getting  
water saw 1 humpback pass  
up by the ship just at dark  
middle strong breeze latter the  
same sent three boats of  
humpbacking the other boat after  
water got two weeks off

Wednesday April 11<sup>th</sup> Commenced  
with strong breeze the boat  
gone in pursuit of whales  
employed mending the larboard  
boat middle light breeze  
latter the same employed  
about the ship and chasing  
humpback saw a number to day

Log of Bark Louisa R. W. Crogo Master  
Thursday April 12 Commenced  
with Monty Greaves saw  
one whale 10 day employed  
mending boat and other jobs  
middle light Greaves latter  
the same employed about the  
three boats off in pursuit  
of humpback saw none to day.

Friday April 13 Commenced  
with strong Greaves employed  
about the ship and mending  
a boat saw one whale  
middle strong Greaves latter the  
same towed one humpback  
could not get on to him

Saturday April 14 Commenced  
with strong Greaves employed  
about the ship at various jobs  
about the ship one whale in sight  
middle light Greaves latter  
the same lowered down the  
three tarred boats and sent  
them out in company with  
the schooner Louisa & boat  
in pursuit of humpback  
Struck a whale the second  
iron cut the line off and we lost  
the whale struck a blackfish  
and took him to the ship



Log of Bark Louisa R W Croys Master

Sunday April 15<sup>th</sup> Commenced  
with strong breezes saw a gam  
of humpback lowered down the  
boats and gave chase the lardest  
boat struck and got a whale  
took him along side at 9 AM  
middle light breezes latter  
strong breezes employed  
cutting in a humpback the  
schowder crew a lifting  
saw a number of whales

Monday April 16<sup>th</sup> Commenced  
with strong breezes employed  
cutting a whale 15 boats  
from the shore along side  
after whale meat middle  
strong breezes latter the same  
employed cutting up blubber  
and forth saw one humpback  
and lowered for him could not  
get on to him

Tuesday April 17<sup>th</sup> Commenced  
with strong breezes employed  
boiling and to work on blubber  
middle strong breezes employed  
boiling latter the same  
employed boiling and various  
other jobs

Log of bark Louisa R. W. Lugo Master  
Wednesday April 18<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with strong breezes employed  
boiling and to work on higher  
middle strong breezes employed  
boiling latter strong breezes  
drag our anchor hauled up more  
chain and stoped her employed  
boiling saw one whale to day  
lowered three boats for him  
could not get on he was going  
to windward report

Thursday April 19<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with strong breezes employed  
boiling and various other jobs  
about the ship took in the  
waist boat to repair to day  
middle strong breezes employed  
boiling latter strong breezes  
employed cooping oil and  
breaking out for a cask of sperm  
oil that had begun to leak  
sent two boats of cruising for  
whales the waist and bow  
boat

Friday April 20<sup>th</sup> Commences  
with strong breezes employed  
washing off ship saw one whale  
lowered the Harbat and Carbad  
boats for him could not get on  
middle light breeze latter  
the same employed mending  
the waist boat and taking  
to royal rigging two boats  
go in pursuit of whales  
the Carbad boat started about  
10 whale was to far off the  
iron did not reach him



Log of Bark

Louisa R W. M. Master

Saturday April <sup>the</sup> 21 Commenced  
with strong breezes employed about  
the ship mending all's at and  
various other jobs. The Starboard and  
bow boats returned to the ship  
at 3 P.M. with out, a whale  
middle strong breeze latter strong  
winds sent the Starboard, larboard  
and waist boats off in pursuit  
of humpback saw none returned  
to the ship at 20 minutes before  
12 A.M. employed mending  
a boat and breaking out for Boston

Sunday April <sup>the</sup> 22 Commenced  
with strong breezes employed  
about the ship delivered some oil  
and provisions to the schooner  
Louisa a of Boston sold her ten  
and a half barrels of flour and three  
barrels of beef. middle strong  
breezes latter the same two boats  
from there came along side today,

Monday April <sup>the</sup> 23 Commenced  
with strong breezes saw two sails  
off shore shearing down for  
st. Jago saw conflict in the bay  
middle strong breezes latter  
strong breeze employed cooping  
oil and blowing it down  
the waist and bow boats gone  
in pursuit of what a whale  
came up close to the ship lowered  
the Starboard and larboard boats for  
him could not get fast

By of Bark Trina R. M. Mayo. Master

Thursday April <sup>the</sup> 24 Commenced  
with strong breezes employed  
stowing down oil and getting  
fresh water from shore middle  
strong breezes latter the same  
employed about the ship sent  
the launch and row boat  
off in persuite of humpback  
but saw none to day

Friday April <sup>the</sup> 25 Commenced  
with strong breezes employed  
about the ship at various jobs  
getting ready for sea middle  
light breezes latter the same  
took the anchor and stood out to  
sea bearing for the north point  
of St Jago employed about the  
ship at various jobs

Saturday April <sup>the</sup> 26 Commenced  
with strong breezes saw one  
whale and lowered the launch  
and row boat for him  
at sunset hauled the main yard  
aback off the north west point  
of St Jago the bark R. T. barstow  
and schooner <sup>lying</sup> to anchor here  
middle light breezes latter  
strong breezes Jago about 4 miles  
off saw a number of humpback  
lowered three boats for them  
could not get fast



Log of Bark Louisa R. H. Mayo Master

Friday April 28<sup>th</sup> Commenced with strong breezes three boats gone in chase of humpback returned at 2 P.M. then started S. S. W. wind light at sunset fog distant about 6 miles and bravo distant about 12 miles middle light breeze beating up from fog to bravo latter light breeze bravo 2 miles off employed stowing the anchor on the bow and stowing away the cable

Saturday April 29<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light breeze from the E. and E. S. E. bearing full and by heading S. S. W. at sunset the island of Brazil bearing S. S. W. distant 25 miles middle light breeze steering full and by heading S. S. W. latter strong breeze employed about the ship at various jobs heading saw porpoises

Sunday April 30<sup>th</sup> Commenced with strong breezes employed about the ship the island of St. Anthony in sight bearing E. S. E. distant 40 miles middle light breeze latter the same the island of St. Anthony bearing E. S. E. saw a shoal of blackfish

Log of Bark Louisa R. W. Cape Master

Monday April <sup>11th</sup> 30 Commences  
with 11 light-crews hearing full  
and lay bedding to the 11<sup>th</sup> and  
middle light crews latter

Lat 19 43 the same employed about  
Long 29.20 the ships at various jobs

Tuesday <sup>error</sup> April <sup>may</sup> 1 Commences  
with 11 light crews employed  
cleaning the anchors and  
broches saw and spoke the  
Schooner W. Martin boiling  
middle light crews latter  
the same employed about the  
ships at various jobs bedding  
to the southward and eastward  
by the wind

Lat 18.35  
Long 27.55

Wednesday May <sup>1st</sup> 2 Commences  
with 11 strong crews employed  
about the ships at 4 P.M.  
saw crews twice off the  
lee beam six miles off  
and run for them until  
sunset then wore ship to the wind  
with the led yards aback  
middle light-crews laying aback  
latter light-crews at daylight  
haired forward and stood along,  
by the wind at 4 P.M.  
kept off 11<sup>th</sup> employed  
about the ships

Lat 18.41  
Long 28.42



Log of Bark Louisa R.W. Lloyd Master

Thursday May <sup>3<sup>rd</sup></sup> Commences with strong breezes  
saw a grampus employed about the ship steering  
N.W. at sunset luffed to the wind heading N.  
middle, and latter light breezes steering  
Lat 18.56 about the ship at various jobs one sail to day  
Long 30.28

Friday May <sup>4<sup>th</sup></sup> Commences with strong  
breezes saw white water one point off the  
lee bow nine miles off employed painting  
iron work blacksmithing and to the middle  
strong breezes latter the same employed  
Lat 21.56 about the ship at various jobs saw  
Long 32.54 a shoal of porpoises

Saturday May <sup>5<sup>th</sup></sup> Commences with strong  
breezes steering N.E. employed about  
the ship at various jobs middle and latter  
Lat 23.49 strong breezes steering N.E. employed  
Long 34.38 about the ship at various jobs one sail to day

Sunday May <sup>6<sup>th</sup></sup> Commences with strong  
breezes employed cleaning and painting  
iron work steering S.W. middle  
Lat 25.53 and latter light breezes steering S.W.  
Long 36.20 one sail in sight

Monday May <sup>7<sup>th</sup></sup> Commences with strong  
breezes from the E and S and steering  
S.W. saw whinback's middle  
light breezes latter the same employed  
Lat 27.49 about the ship steering S.W. saw  
Long 38.55 two sails spoke one of them and got papers

Tuesday May <sup>8<sup>th</sup></sup> Commences with light breezes  
steering S.W. employed about the ship saw  
a number of fish picked a part of a  
bowfish middle and latter light  
breezes employed about the ship  
Lat 29.43 steering S.W. saw a shoal of black fish  
Long 38.50 two sails in sight

Log of Bark Towise R. W. Lloyd Master

Wednesday May 5<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes from the S. & S. W. Steering S. by E. employed cleaning and painting iron work

Lat 31.28 employed about the ship Steering S. by E.  
Long 37.21 a number of sails in sight

Thursday May 6<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong breezes with rain squalls Steering S. by E. employed about the ship 6 sails in sight middle and latter strong breezes

Lat 33.27 employed about the ship Steering S. by E.  
Long 36.42 8 three sails in sight - saw phinback to day

Friday May 7<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong breezes from the S. and S. W. Steering S. by E. & at sunset took in the light sails and furled them middle and latter strong

Lat 35.15 breezes employed at various jobs about the ship  
Long 35.30 Steering S. by E. & saw phinback and sails

Saturday May 8<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong breezes from the S. W. Steering S. by W. at sunset doubled reefed the top sails and luffed to the wind

Lat 36.07 Steering S. by S. middle light breezes with rain  
Long 35.46 squalls latter the same at daylight made sail and steered S. by W. saw a number of phinbacks and porpoises saw 4 sails

Sunday May 9<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes from the S. W. with rain squalls Steering S. by W. a number of sails in sight - saw a shoal of porpoises and caught two middle and latter light breezes Steering S. by E. by the wind saw

Lat 36.26 a thomson lower mast and picked it up  
Long 36.00 took in on board it measured 90 feet

Monday May 10<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes Steering S. by E. at sunset took in the light sails and luffed to the wind middle and latter

Lat 36.34 light breezes employed about the ship  
Long 34.52 at various jobs saw one phinback



Log of Bark Tula R. H. Cope Master

Tuesday May <sup>the</sup> 13 Commences with strong breeze with rain squalls steering S. by E. employed about the ship at various jobs middle and  
 Lat 37.32 latter light breeze with rain saw a ship  
 Long 37.04 employed about the ship steering S. by E.

Wednesday May <sup>the</sup> 14 Commences with light breeze and raining steering S. by E. employed about the ship at sunset took in the light sail middle light breeze steering S. by E. latter  
 Lat 39.11 light breeze with some rain steering  
 Long 37.26 S. by E. employed about the ship one sail in sight

Thursday May <sup>the</sup> 15 Commences with strong breeze from the S. by E. and W. by E. steering N. by E. at 4 P. M. doubled reefed the topsails and luffed to the wind leading S. by E. W. middle  
 Lat 40.20 strong breeze latter blowing a gale took  
 Long 39.16 in the foretopsail and furlled it

Friday May <sup>the</sup> 16 Commences with a gale from the N. by E. and S. by E. leading S. by E. lying under close reef mainmast and fore sail  
 Lat 40.34 middle and latter blowing a gale of wind  
 Long 35.48 steering to the N. by E. and S. by E.

Saturday May <sup>the</sup> 17 Commences with a gale with a heavy sea leading S. by E. one sail in sight steering to the N. by E. and S. by E. middle blowing strong latter more moderate  
 Lat 40.32 set the fore sail and foretopsail kept off S. by E.  
 Long 34.56 one sail in sight saw figures and track one

Sunday May <sup>the</sup> 18 Commences with strong breeze from the N. by E. steering S. by E. two sails in sight at sunset furlled the foretopsail and luffed to the wind leading S. by E. middle light breeze latter  
 Lat 40.00 the same made sail at daylight and kept off  
 Long 33.12 cast by south one sail in sight

Log of Bark Louisa R. W. Croft, Master

Monday May <sup>the</sup> 21 Commences with light  
breezes from the N<sup>W</sup> steering E by S  
three sails in sight at sunset took in  
sail and luffed to the wind middle and  
latter light breezes with rain steering E. S. E.

Tuesday May <sup>the</sup> 22 Commences with strong  
breezes from the N<sup>W</sup> and N<sup>W</sup> and  
leading off E. S. W. saw porpoises middle  
and latter strong breezes made sail at  
40.10 daylight and steamed. S. E. employed  
30 45 at various jobs about the ship

Wednesday May <sup>the</sup> 23 Commences with strong  
breezes steering S. E. W. at 2 P. M. saw  
the islands of Carvo and Florous at  
sunset that bore W. S. W. distant 15 miles  
middle light breezes latter the same lying off  
and on at Carvo Captain Croft on shore

Thursday May <sup>the</sup> 24 Commences with strong  
breezes and rain usually Captain Croft  
came off at 2 P. M. sent on shore 72 gallons  
of oil received alot of potatoes and other things  
from the shore middle light breezes latter  
strong employed get a raft of cork for water  
Captain Croft went a shore to Florous to see if he  
could water to day found it to be rough

Friday May <sup>the</sup> 25 Commences with strong  
breezes two sails in sight at sunset Florous  
8 miles off bearing N. E. middle and  
latter strong breezes at 8 A. M. sent  
a boat a shore but found it to be rough  
to get water saw a phiback

Saturday May <sup>the</sup> 26 Commences with strong  
breezes cruising off and on at Florous saw  
a whale spout just at night supposed it to be  
a phiback middle strong breezes latter  
the same lying off and on at Florous  
sent a raft on shore for water



Log of Bark Louisa R. M. Craig Master

Sunday May 27<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes dying off and on at floors got a  
raft of water sent on shore 40 gallons of oil  
middle strong breezes steering S. E.  
latter light breezes steering E. Calargelot  
of ship back on sulphur bottom in sight

Monday May 28<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes  
steering S. E. at 5 P.M. saw the island of  
Fajal steering S. S. E. middle light breezes  
bedding by the wind on both tacks latter light  
steering S. S. E. for Fajal came to anchor  
at 20 minutes before 12 A.M.

Tuesday May 29<sup>th</sup> Commences with fine weather  
employed breaking out oil getting it ready for shore  
cisterns got on shore middle and latter fine  
weather employed getting a raft for water on shore

Wednesday May 30<sup>th</sup> Commences with fine weather  
got a raft of water on board today employed  
at various jobs about the ship middle and latter  
fine weather employed drawing fresh water and  
sending oil on shore

Thursday May 31<sup>st</sup> Commences with fine weather  
sent a launch of oil on shore 14 of the  
crew got on shore to get their folks middle  
blowing strong with rain latter the same sent  
the Starboard watch on shore for liberty  
employed fitting rigging

Friday June 1<sup>st</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes and raining employed washing  
of the ship inside middle fine weather latter fine  
weather part of the Starboard watch came off. The Blacksmith  
and Carpenter deserted sent the Starboard watch on shore  
employed setting up again to do most rigging and  
washing off the ship and hull

Log of Bark Louisa R. W. Crapo. Master

Saturday June <sup>1<sup>st</sup></sup> 2 Commenced with fine weather employed about the ship at various jobs middle and latter fine weather employed about the ship received a quantity of onions and potatoes from shore one watch on liberty

Sunday June <sup>2<sup>nd</sup></sup> 3 Commenced with fine weather employed about the ship at various jobs middle fine weather latter the same sent the landed watch on shore for liberty

Monday June <sup>3<sup>rd</sup></sup> 4 Commenced with fine weather employed getting ready for sea latter <sup>middle</sup> foggy and some rain latter the landed watch came onboard employed about the ship at various jobs

Tuesday June <sup>4<sup>th</sup></sup> 5 Commenced with strong S.W. winds and some rain employed about the ship at various jobs middle blowing a gale at 9 P.M. called all hands to pay out chains latter strong breezes and rain squalls the Captain trunks and other things came off getting ready to go to sea

Wednesday June <sup>5<sup>th</sup></sup> 6 Commenced with light breezes and raining at 4 P.M. the latter came on board at 4 P.M. took the anchor and stood to sea heading S.W. middle strong breezes latter the same saw a number of pinbacks

Thursday June 7 Commenced with strong breezes steering S.E. at sunset took in sail and luffed to the wind heading of the island of Graciosa bearing E.N.E. distant 18 miles middle and latter light breezes employed repairing the jib saw a number pinbacks the island of Graciosa distant about 8 miles



Log of Bark. Louisa. R. W. Corapi Master

Friday June 5<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light breezes with a heavy swell Steaming off at sunset the island of Graciosa bearing N. distant 25 miles middle light breeze Steaming, S. E.

Lat 40.06 latter light breezes employed about the ship  
Long 28.48 at various jobs Steaming, S. E.

Saturday June 6<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light breezes Steaming, S. E. W. employed about the ship middle light breeze with rain Steaming, S. E. W. latter light breezes Steaming, S. E. W.

Lat 41.14 full and by heading S. E. W. employed about the ship at various jobs one sail in light

Sunday June 7<sup>th</sup> Commenced with fine breezes from the off and Steaming full and by heading S. E. W. saw three backs middle and latter light breezes Steaming, S. E. W. saw and

Lat 41.32  
Long 30.10 picked up an iron bong and short piece of chain.

Monday June 8<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light breezes Steaming, S. E. W. saw a school of three backs saw for a while and caught one. middle and latter

Lat 42.25 light breezes Steaming, S. E. W. employed  
Long 31.20 about the ship at various jobs

Tuesday June 9<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light breezes from the off and Steaming, S. E. W. saw a pinback and lowered for three two sails

Lat 43.08 in light middle and latter light breezes  
Long 31.42 employed about the ship three sails in sight.

Wednesday June 10<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light breezes employed setting up a tank a number of sails in light middle and latter light breezes Steaming, S. E. W. employed about

Lat 43.45 the ship at various jobs a number of sails  
Long 31.35 in light and pinbacks and granules in light

Log. of Bark, Louisa. W.M. Argo Master

Thursday June <sup>the</sup> 14 Commences with light breezes from the Ward Steering S.W. & employed at various jobs saw white water about sunset seven miles off. middle and latter light breezes

Lat 44.25 Steering S.W. by 16 wind saw and picked up a barrel  
Long 80.20 saw coral and saw grass and a number of sails

Friday June 15 Commences with light breezes employed about the ship Steering full and by leading S.W. & middle and latter light

Lat 44.54 Breezes Steering S.W. & employed about  
Long 29.16 the ship at various jobs a number of sails in sight

Saturday June <sup>the</sup> 16 Commences with light breezes employed setting an oil tank and at various other jobs saw and picked up two planks middle and latter light breezes Steering

Lat 45.47 S.W. & employed about the ship saw and spoke  
Long 28.24 a Dutch frigate from Montevideo bound to Falmouth

Sunday June 17 Commences with light breezes Steering S.W. & employed about the ship saw a shoal of blackfish and caught one

Lat 46.40 middle and latter light breezes with rain  
Long 28.20 Steering full and by leading S.W. & S

Monday June <sup>the</sup> 18 Commences with light breezes from the Ward Steering S.W. & saw a shoal of blackfish thick fog did not lower for them

Lat 47.17 middle and latter light breezes employed  
Long 28.14 about the ship at various jobs

Tuesday June <sup>the</sup> 19 Commences with strong breezes from the Ward Steering S.W. & by 16 the wind one sail in sight. middle and

Lat 48.10 latter light breezes Steering full  
Long 27.30 and by leading S.W. & employed about the ship at various jobs



Log. of Bark Louisa R W 'Large Master

Wednesday June 20<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes from the West heading S by the wind saw a phinback and one saddle middle and  
Lat 49.35 later light breezes employed about the ship at various  
Long 26.24 steering full and by heading S by E

Thursday June 21<sup>st</sup> Commences with light breezes from the West heading S by the wind saw two phinbacks and saw and picked up a dog  
Lat 50.45 middle and later strong breezes with foggy  
Long 26.32 saw a shoal of blackfish and porpoises

Friday June 22<sup>nd</sup> Commences with strong breezes from the S and West heading S by E employed at various jobs about the ship  
Lat 50.53 middle and later strong breezes from the  
Long 26.50 westward heading S by E by the wind

Saturday June 23<sup>rd</sup> Commences with strong breezes and foggy heading S by E  
5 PM wore ship heading S by E one sail in sight middle strong breeze latter light breeze  
Lat 50.21 steering S by E one sail in sight saw a  
Long 26.58 shoal of blackfish employed about the ship

Sunday June 24<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes from the westward steering S by E employed at various jobs about the ship two sails in sight middle and latter blowing a moderate gale heading to the West one sail in sight

Monday June 25<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong winds heading S by E by the wind one sail in sight middle and latter strong breeze steering S by E employed about the ship at various jobs  
Lat 49.50  
Long 28.40

# Log of Bark Louisa R.W. Croo Master

Thursday June 26<sup>th</sup> commences with strong breezes steering S.W. employed at various jobs about the ship - rove new main braces today.  
 Lat - 49.16 middle and latter strong breezes steering S.W.  
 Long, 27.50 employed at various jobs about the ship -

Wednesday June 27<sup>th</sup> commences with light breezes bedding off. W. day the wind saw and spoke the bark promator of fugal no oil middle and latter light breezes steering full and by bedding, S.W. employed about the ship two sails in sight  
 Lat - 48.51  
 Long, 29.10

Thursday June 28<sup>th</sup> commences with light breezes employed about the ship at various jobs several sails in sight - middle and latter light breezes with some fog employed at various jobs about the ship  
 Lat 48.20  
 Long 29.00

Friday June 29<sup>th</sup> commences with light breezes steering S.E. W. saw and spoke the english steamer Carolina sixteen days from New York middle and latter light breezes employed about the ship saw and spoke a Norwegian bark and a number of other sails in sight  
 Lat - 47.09  
 Long 29.36

Saturday June 30<sup>th</sup> commences with light breezes from the Ward steering S by W. saw a shoole of blackfish and porpoises middle light breezes bedding to the Ward and latter strong steering E.S.E. saw thinbacks and one sail  
 Lat 46.14  
 Long 26.34

Sunday July 1<sup>st</sup> commences with strong breezes steering E.S.E. a large number of thinbacks in sight - middle and latter strong breezes steering E.S.E. saw a shoole of blackfish and caught a porpoise  
 Lat - 46.24  
 Long 24.14



# Log of Bark Louisa R. W. Trice Master

Monday, July <sup>the</sup> 2 Commenced with strong breezes from the N.W. steering E by N at 7 P.M. shortened sail and luffed to the wind heading N.E. & one sail in sight  
 Lat 47.17 middle and latter blowing a gale  
 Long 22.00 two sails in sight

Tuesday, July <sup>the</sup> 3 Commenced with a gale of wind with a heavy sea employed at various jobs about the ship. saw a grampus middle and latter blowing a gale of wind lying two miles  
 Lat 47.59 close reef main topsail and foretopmast staysail  
 Long 21.34 one sail in sight

Wednesday, July <sup>the</sup> 4 Commenced with strong breezes at two P.M. set the fore sail at 8 P.M. set the foretop sail the weather still moderating  
 Lat 48.48 middle light breezes latter blowing a gale  
 Long 20.36 saw one ship standing to the N.W.

Thursday, July <sup>the</sup> 5 Commenced with strong breezes from the N.W. heading to the E and at 3 P.M. wore ship heading to the N.W. and one sail in sight  
 Lat 48.19 the same heading to the E and employed about  
 Long 21.04 the ship at various jobs two sails in sight

Friday, July <sup>the</sup> 6 Commenced with light breezes at 4 P.M. kept off N.E. by N and set the mainsail two sails in sight  
 Lat 47.59 middle light breezes latter the same employed  
 Long 22.29 repairing the foretopmast staysail steering S.E. by E

Saturday, July <sup>the</sup> 7 Commenced with light breezes finished the foretopmast staysail and hoisted it one sail in sight middle and latter light breezes employed at various jobs saw and picked up a stick of timber 44 feet long by 16 inches square  
 Lat 47.44 saw a steamer and a number of small  
 Long 23.30 vessels all steering to the N.W.

Log of Bark Louisa R. M. Croys Master

Sunday July 8<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes from the W and Siding N. W. by the  
wind employed about the ship at various jobs  
Lat 48.45 middle and latter light - breezes with foggy  
Long 24.54 Siding the S and W and by the wind

Monday July 9<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes from the W and Siding N. W. a number  
of sails in sight - saw porpoises and caught two  
Lat 48.15 middle and latter strong breezes from the  
Long 27.00 W and employed about the ship at various jobs

Tuesday July 10<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes and a heavy swell Siding N. E. W.  
by the wind two sails in sight middle  
Lat 49.05 and latter strong breezes with thick foggy  
Long 29.00 Siding, W by the wind employed at various  
jobs about the ship

Wednesday July 11<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes  
from the S and W with thick foggy Siding N. E.  
employed about the ship at various jobs  
middle and latter light breezes with thick  
Lat 48.20 foggy Siding to the W and employed at various  
Long 30.30 jobs about the ship

Thursday July 12<sup>th</sup> Commences with light  
breezes with some rain Siding to the W and  
at 7 P M wore ship Siding E  
middle light breezes Siding to the S and W and  
latter light breezes with foggy at 5 P M rows  
Herm whales down the three barbed boats at  
4 P M the bow boat struck a whale and got stove  
lost his line at 10 A M the Starboard boat  
struck and the line parted at 11 A M the bow  
Lat 48.12 boat struck again the day ends in lying for  
Long 30.45 the whales



Sag of Bark Louisa R. M. Cray. Master

Friday July 13<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light breezes  
the boat off in pursuit of whales at 3.30 P.M.  
took a whale to the ship - and got ready to cut  
him in middle light breezes latter the same

the Observations - employed cutting in a whale two sail in sight

Saturday July 14<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light breezes  
employed cutting a whale a number of sail  
in light middle light breezes latter the same  
employed cutting in a whale and to forth saw  
a number of skin back and saw several sail

Lat  
Long

Sunday July 15<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light breezes  
at 4 P.M. took the case on deck and sailed  
it at 9 P.M. put at ob-board and started  
the works and at the watch middle light breezes  
feeding to the <sup>fore</sup> employed boiling and cutting  
junk latter light breezes employed boiling and  
taking care of oil saw two humpback

Lat  
Long

Monday July 16<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light breezes  
lowered the Starboard boat for dumpback could not  
strike them employed boiling middle light breezes  
with rain and fog latter the same employed boiling  
and taking care of oil saw a shoal of blackfish

Lat  
Long

Tuesday July 17<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light breezes  
and thick fog at 4 P.M. a heavy rain. However  
employed taking care of oil middle light breezes

Lat 47.38 with rain and fog latter the same employed  
Long 28.48 boiling and taking care of oil

Wednesday July 18<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light breezes  
from the E. and employed taking care of oil  
at 2 P.M. blowing strong with the wind the  
increasing and with rain middle blowing a gale  
at 3 P.M. took in the main top sail latter  
29.19 still blowing strong at 4 P.M. calmed down

Lat  
Long

Log of Bark Luisa K. M. Long Master

Thursday July 19<sup>th</sup> Commences with a gale from the N.W. leading N.E. at 10 o'clock two under close reef. Mainmast foremast & mizmast all an main spencer middle blowing heavy with rain latter more moderate employed cleaning up and getting ready to start the works

Lat Long

Friday July 20<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes from the N.W. leading N.E. at 1 P.M. started the works and commenced to sail middle fine wither employed boiling latter light breezes leading N.W. employed boiling blubber and cooping oil a number of fish back in sight

Lat Long

Saturday July 21<sup>st</sup> Commences with light breezes employed cooping oil and blowing down at 6 P.M. waled down and made sail middle light breezes with rain steering N.E. latter light breezes and employed cooping oil and blowing down steering N.E. off

Lat Long

Sunday July 22<sup>nd</sup> Commences with strong breezes steering N.E. employed blowing down oil and washing three two sails in sight middle light breezes latter the same leading N.E. by the wind several sails in sight

Lat Long

Monday July 23<sup>rd</sup> Commences with light breezes steering full and by leading N.W. saw humpbacks and a number of tails middle light breezes steering full and by on both tracks latter fine wither leading N.W. & E. the wind employed breaking out forewaler and trucks a number of tails in sight

Lat Long

Tuesday July 24<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes leading N.W. & E. employed setting up trucks saw humpbacks and a number of tails middle and latter light breezes steering N.W. & E. and employed setting up trucks a number of tails in sight



Log of Bark Louisa R. W. Croft Master

Wednesday July 25 Commenced with light breezes employed setting up shacks steering full and by beding N. by E. saw first black and gray fish middle light breezes latter

Lat 45.27 the same with fog employed setting  
Long 30.36 shacks steering full and by beding N. by E.

Thursday July 26<sup>th</sup> commenced with light breezes and thick fog beding N. by E. by the wind employed setting up shacks middle and latter light breezes employed setting up shacks and repairing flying jib beding to the N. and W. saw a number of sail in sight

Lat 48.05  
Long 29.36

Friday July 27<sup>th</sup> commenced with light breezes from the S. E. beding N. by E. by the wind employed about the ship at various jobs middle light breezes beding to the N. and

Lat 47.27 latter light foggy weather beding N. by E. employed  
Long 29.25 at various jobs about the ship one sail in sight

Saturday July 28<sup>th</sup> commenced with light breezes beding N. by E. employed at various jobs about the ship a few black fish and one sauc middle light breezes beding N. by E. by the

Lat 46.21 wind latter light breeze steering N. by E.  
Long 29.06 employed repairing foremast set sail in sight

Sunday July 29<sup>th</sup> commenced with light breezes and foggy steering N. by E. employed repairing foremast one sail in sight middle light

Lat 46.31 breezes latter the same steering E. by N.  
Long 27.26 saw a whale's carcass

Monday July 30<sup>th</sup> commenced with strong breeze from the N. and W. beding N. by E. by the wind middle blowing strong latter the same saw and spoke the schooner Ethelinda Lupton Croft went on board of her for

Lat 46.45 papers then steered E. by S. in a number  
Long 28.40 of merchant vessels and two frigates

# Log of Bark Louise R.W. Lloyd Master

Lat  
Long

Monday, July 31<sup>st</sup> Commenced with light breezes steering E.S.E. employed at various jobs about the ship saw a number of sails middle light breezes latter the same steering full and by on both tacks a number of sails sight

Lat  
Long

Tuesday, August 1<sup>st</sup> Commenced with light breezes and foggy. Saw a shoal of blackfish between the three started boats for them struck two and saved one at their bow a shoal of Killers. middle and latter light breezes with foggy. Steering N.W. by E. employed about the ship at various jobs

Lat 44.02  
Long 29.30

Wednesday, August 2<sup>nd</sup> Commenced with light breezes and foggy. Steering N.W. by E. by the wind employed boiling a blackfish middle light breezes latter the same employed repairing main top sail. Steering to the W. by the wind several sails in sight saw a shoal of blackfish and hovered for them

Lat 43.25  
Long 27.55

Thursday, August 3<sup>rd</sup> Commenced with light breezes and foggy. Steering to the W. by the wind finished repairing main top sail and bent it middle and latter light breezes. Steered to the W. employed at various jobs about the ship. saw grasshoppers

Lat 42.35  
Long 25.15

Friday, August 4<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light breezes Steering to the W. by the wind employed about the ship at various jobs middle light breezes latter the same Steering to the W. by the wind employed about the ship at various jobs saw grasshoppers

Lat 41.53  
Long 23.58

Saturday, August 5<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light breezes from the N. and Steering West by the wind employed about the ship at various jobs one sail in sight middle and latter light breezes Steering N.W. saw a large number of grasshoppers and a number of sails



Log of Bark Louisa R. M. Mayo Master

Monday, August 6<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes from the N.W. steering N. by W. a number of sails in sight saw gunboats and a jumper middle light breezes latter

Lat 43.36 the same heading, N. by W. by the wind employed  
Long 29.36 making out for water several sails in sight

Tuesday, August 7<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes from the N.W. heading, N. by W. by the wind saw a break and a number of sails in sight middle light breezes heading to the N.W. and

Lat 43.24 N.W. latter light airs employed about  
Long 30.15 the ship at various jobs saw two sails

Wednesday, August 8<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes heading, N. by W. by the wind employed at various jobs about the ship saw a number of sails middle light breezes latter the same heading

Lat 43.01 N. by W. by the wind employed about the ship  
Long 31.22 at various saw gunboats and a number of sails

Thursday, August 9<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes from the N.W. steering full and by heading, N. by W. employed at various jobs

middle light breezes latter the same heading, Lat 42.36 to the N.W. and W. employed at various  
Long 31.22 jobs about the ship saw a number of sails

Friday, August 10<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes heading, N. by W. by the wind employed at various jobs about the ship saw a number of sails middle, and latter light breezes heading,

Lat 43.38 N. by W. by the wind employed at various  
Long 32.00 jobs about the ship saw a number of sails

Saturday, August 11<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes heading, N. by W. at 4 P.M. passed a wreck and steered for it at 4 P.M. Captain Brown went on board of the Frederick M. Parker of Hardswill middle and latter light breezes employed getting boards from the wreck saw and spoke the bark Clifford and A. Barker

Lat  
Long,

# Log of the Louisa R. W. Crye Master

Sunday August 12<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong  
breers siding to the Ward in company with the  
Horton Barker and Ospray, gannings with these  
Lat 44.05 middle and latter strong breers siding to  
Long 32.58 the Ward and Ward the bark Ospray in sight

Monday August 13<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong breers  
from the Ward siding N. W. by W the bark  
Ospray in sight standing to the Ward and  
middle and latter strong breers spoke the  
Lat 43.48 Ospray and exchanged short crews with her  
Long 33.10 steering full and by siding N. W.

Tuesday August 14<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong  
breers siding N. W. gannings with the  
Ospray saw one spill. middle light breers  
siding to the Ward latter light breers steering  
Lat 43.34 E. by N employed at various jobs about the  
Long 32.34 ship the bark Ospray in sight

Wednesday August 15<sup>th</sup> Commences with light  
breers steering E employed at various  
jobs about the ship the Ospray in sight  
middle light breers siding E. by N latter  
Lat 44.26 light breers steering E. by N the Ospray  
Long 30.86 in sight we are employed at various jobs

Thursday August 16<sup>th</sup> Commences with light  
breers from the Ward siding N. E. by E  
by the wind and groundswell the Ospray in sight  
middle light breers latter strong breers  
Lat 44.07 siding N. W. by W spoke the Ospray latter  
Long 30.04 (raft went on board of her after 400 fathoms)

Friday August 17<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong breers  
siding N. by W employed at various jobs  
about the ship at 6 P.M. were ship siding N. by W  
middle light breers latter the same  
Lat 43.32 siding N. by W employed at various jobs  
Long 30.00 about the ship saw groundswells a large number



# Log of Bark Louisa R. W. Crane Master.

Saturday August 18<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes heading to the S.W. by the wind employed making masts and must stay and bending a stay sail saw a group of seals at 7 P.M. were they heading to the Port and Head. Middle Squalls other

Lat 49.05 Split the foresail latter strong breezes employed  
Long 29.55 repairing the foresail a number of seals in sight

Sunday August 19<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong breeze finished mending the foresail and tentail heading N.W. by the wind a number of seals in sight

Lat 41.53 Middle strong breezes latter the same with rain  
Long 30.50 Squalls heading S. by W. by the wind our sails in sight

Monday August 20<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong breezes with rain squalls heading S. by W. by the wind saw one sail Middle light

Lat 41.26 Breezes latter the same heading S. by W. the  
Long 30.50 latter part of the day employed at various jobs

Tuesday August 21<sup>st</sup> Commences with strong breezes heading N.W. by the wind employed painting the iron work around the ship one sail in sight at sunset Middle strong breezes with rain squalls latter the same

Lat 41.32 heading to the W. and employed breaking  
Long 31.22 for water three sails in sight

Wednesday August 22<sup>nd</sup> Commences with strong breezes from the S.W. heading N.W. N.W. employed starting fresh water and filling up with salt water one sail in sight Middle light breezes heading to the W. and

Lat 40.31 latter light breezes steering N.W. employed  
Long 31.15 at various jobs about the ship three sails in sight

Thursday August 23<sup>rd</sup> Commences with light breezes steering S.W. at one o'clock P.M. saw the islands of Corvo and Flores bearing South at 9 P.M. distant about 35 miles Middle

Lat 39.55 light breezes latter strong breezes heading  
Long 31.04 S.W. by the wind Corvo and Flores in sight

Sog of Bark Luisa R W Lloyd Master

Friday August 24<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong breezes heading S. W. by the wind at 4 of the foremast along to leeward of cords and kept off to S. W. employed at various jobs. middle strong breezes heading S. W. by the wind latter light breezes steering S. E. employed at various jobs about the ship. foremast and light heading S. W. by the wind.

Saturday August 25<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes from the S. and W. steering S. E. saw a shoal of grampuses middle light breezes heading to the S. and W. by the wind latter light breezes steering S. E. Moke the (spray the islands of Fajal and piece in sight bearing S. E. distant 30 miles)

Sunday August 26<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes steering S. E. two sails in sight and the islands of Fajal piece and St. George in sight at sunset took in the light sails and luffed to the wind heading to the S. E. and middle light breeze led by the wind latter light breezes steering S. E. the islands of Fajal piece St. George and Graciosa in sight saw several shoals of grampuses and a number of seals.

Monday August 27<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes steering S. E. heading down for St. George at sunset luffed to the wind heading S. W. by the wind two sails in sight middle and latter calm St. George bearing S. E. distant 5 miles employed scraping the stern.

Tuesday August 28<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes steering N. E. by the wind for Fajal employed painting the stern and bending the cables one mile in sight middle light breezes steering in for Fajal latter light breezes at 9 clock came to anchor then sent a draft of cash on shore for water.

Wednesday August 29<sup>th</sup> Commences with fine weather employed heaving out oil and repairing it on shore middle and latter fine weather employed painting the stern and various other jobs about the ship sent 2670 gallons of oil on shore.



Log of Bark Louise R.H. Page Master

Thursday August 30<sup>th</sup> Commences with fine  
weather employed taking in fresh water  
and painting ship middle fine weather  
latter the same employed stowing down  
water and repairing after jobs

Friday August 31<sup>st</sup> Commences with light  
breezes employed stowing down water  
middle fine weather latter the same employed  
washing and painting ship out side

Saturday September 1<sup>st</sup> Commences with  
fine weather employed at various jobs about  
the ship middle fine weather latter the same  
employed taking aboard coals and stowing  
it below

Sunday September 2<sup>nd</sup> Commences with fine  
weather employed getting ready for sea at  
4 P.M. took the anchor and stood to sea  
leading out the C. & E. Sigsbee middle light  
breezes leading to the C. & E. and Ears latter  
light breezes steering E by S and bent the  
tacks and stowed the Homburg fuel & George  
Pico and Graciosa in sight

Monday September 3<sup>rd</sup> Commences with light  
breezes steering E by S of the islands in sight  
and one whaling schooner in sight middle  
light breezes latter the same craning  
off and on Terceira employed at various jobs  
five sails in sight

Tuesday September 4<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes employed about the ship at various jobs  
stoke and galled with the Corn & marriage  
middle strong breeze with rain squalls latter  
the same standing off and on Terceira  
employed at various jobs three sails in sight

Log of Bark Leticia R. W. Croft Master

Wednesday September 3<sup>rd</sup> Commences with light breezes feeding to the East and East by N. wind at sunset Terceira bearing N. distant 25 miles one sail in sight middle strong breezes feeding to the East and West latter strong breezes feeding S. E. by the wind four sails in sight Terceira bearing S. E. distant 25 miles saw a quantity of grass

Thursday September 4<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong breezes feeding S. E. by the wind employed at various jobs about the ship two sails in sight Terceira in sight bearing S. E. distant 30 miles middle strong breezes latter 14 sails feeding to the East and West employed at various jobs about the ship

Friday September 5<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong breezes feeding S. W. by S. at 4 P.M. spoke the bark <sup>anmaone</sup> saw three other sails at 5 P.M. more than 10 sails in sight N. E. Terceira bearing N. by N. distant 50 miles middle and latter light breezes feeding S. E. employed at various jobs about the ship

Saturday September 6<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes feeding S. E. the island of Terceira bearing S. W. distant 50 miles 6 sails in sight middle equally better latter strong breezes feeding to the East by the wind saw 6 sails the island of Terceira bearing N. W. distant about 15 miles

Sunday September 7<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong breezes and rain at 1.1 P.M. furled the foretop sail and hauled down the main top sail one sail in sight middle strong breezes latter light breezes feeding to the East spoke the bark Boat Franklin Captain Croft went on board of her

Monday September 8<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes feeding to the East in company with the Boat Franklin at 4 P.M. four ships feeding to the East middle light breezes latter the same steering to the West employed at various jobs about the ship a number of sails in sight Terceira and St. George in sight



Log of Bark Luisa R. W. Cuyo Master

Tuesday September 11<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes blowing to the Ward spoke the Bark Progress latter Cuyo went on board of her five other sails in sight at sunset the island of Garciosa bearing off at 11<sup>th</sup> distant 8 miles middle light breezes latter the same beating up for Cayal

Wednesday September 12<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breeze beating in to the passage between Cayal and Pico at 2 P.M. Captain Cuyo left the ship to go on shore middle light breezes at 5 P.M. the boat returned from shore one of the men Chylene Capata deserted latter light breezes lying off and on for Cayal waiting for the Captain

Thursday September 13<sup>th</sup> Commences with light airs a boat came off with potatoes and brock Mr Barry and his thing on shore have discharged him today at sunset standing out to the Southward middle and latter light breezes lying off and on at Cayal five sails in sight in the bay

Friday September 14<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes lying off and on at 2 P.M. Captain Cuyo came on board and stood to sea out to the Ward and East middle light breezes latter the same steering full and by on both tacks employed at various jobs saw a number of sails

Saturday September 15<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes employed about the ship at sunset St George bearing E distant 6 miles saw two ships one of them sailing middle light breezes latter the same sailing to the Ward and East employed at various jobs five sails in sight

Sunday September 16<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes sailing to the Ward and East Garciosa bearing S.E. distant 15 miles middle and latter calm 3 sails in sight down under Cayal saw a school of Porpoises

Log of Bark Louisa R. H. Croft Master

Monday September 17<sup>th</sup> Commences with very light breeze heading to the East by the wind five sails in sight Graciosa bearing S. E. by E distant 15 miles middle light breezes latter the same heading to the East and East employed at various jobs about the ship five sails in sight

Tuesday September 18<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breeze heading S. E. by the wind Terceira bearing S. E. W. at sunset struck an Algerine and hoisted it on board measuring eleven fathoms middle and latter light breezes heading to the East by the wind Terceira bearing W. N. W. St Michael bearing S. by E saw two sails

Wednesday September 19<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes steering South employed at various jobs about the ship saw two sails at sunset St. Michael bearing S. by E distant 25 miles middle light breezes steering S. E. W. latter light breezes heading S. E. by the wind two sails in sight

Thursday September 20<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes with rain heading S. E. St. Michael bearing E distant 15 miles two sails in sight - middle light breezes latter the same heading S. E. by the wind employed at various jobs about the ship repairing the Spanker St. Marys bearing E by N distant 15 miles saw one sail

Friday September 21<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes heading S. E. employed repairing Spanker and at other jobs St. Marys bearing N. E. at sunset distant about 20 miles

Lat 26.04 middle light breezes latter the same employed  
Long 24.20 tacking down the rigging heading S. E. by the wind

Saturday September 22<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes from the North and East steering S. E. employed tacking down the fore rigging middle light breezes steering S latter light breezes steering S. by E employed tacking rigging and various other jobs about the ship

Lat 34.53  
Long 29.40



Log of Bark Louisa R. H. Cray, Master

Sunday September 23<sup>rd</sup> Commences with strong breezes from the North steering S. by E. Lat 33.38 employed taring the rigging middle and fore S. by E. latter strong breezes steering E. by E. two sails in sight

Monday September 24<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong breezes from the North steering S. by E. two sails in sight steering to the North middle strong breezes steering S. by E. latter strong breezes steering S. by E. Lat 32.48 by the wind employed taring down and fore 19.10 various other jobs one sail in sight.

Tuesday September 25<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong breezes steering S. by E. by the wind employed rattling the main rigging one sail in sight middle strong breezes latter the same steering S. by E. employed rattling the main rigging. Lat 30.25 fore 17.36 and various other jobs one sail in sight.

Wednesday September 26<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong breezes steering S. by E. by the wind employed at various jobs saw one sail middle strong breezes steering S. by E. latter the same and steering the fore 16.16 same employed at various jobs about the ship.

Thursday September 27<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong breezes steering S. by E. employed rattling the fore rigging at 3 P.M. made the land suppose it to be the island of Tenerife bearing N. by E. middle light breezes bying with the main sail aback latter light breezes came to anchor at 10 P.M. at Santa Cruz the island of Tenerife

Friday September 28<sup>th</sup> Commences with fine after employed starting, salt work, got of the ground here and filling with fresh (cattain) went on shore at 2 and returned at 4 P.M. middle and latter fine wether employed starting salt water and filling with fresh

of Bart. Louisa R. M. Croft Master

Saturday September 29<sup>th</sup> Commences with fine  
wether employed hauling salt water out of  
ground there casks and filling them with fresh  
middle strong, breezes and rain squalls latter light  
breezes got the ship underway and stood up along  
the shore nearer to the watering place

Sunday September 30<sup>th</sup> Commences with fine  
wether at 11 P.M. come to an anchor again  
and sent a raft on shore for water at 5 P.M.  
took it along side and boited it onboard  
middle fine wether latter the same at 8 A.M.  
sent the Starboard watch on shore for liberty

Monday <sup>error</sup> September 31<sup>st</sup> October 1<sup>st</sup> Commences with fine  
wether a number of boats from shore came along  
side to stow middle fine wether at 4 P.M. the Starboard  
watch came onboard latter fine wether employed getting  
water from shore and stowing it down

Tuesday October 2<sup>nd</sup> Commences with fine wether  
employed getting water and taring lead stags  
lifts and foot ropes and various other jobs  
middle fine wether latter the same employed getting  
water and taring lifts and foot ropes

Wednesday October 3<sup>rd</sup> Commences with fine wether  
employed getting water from shore and stowing  
it down middle fine wether latter the same  
employed getting water and stowing it below

Thursday October 4<sup>th</sup> Commences with fine wether  
employed getting water and stowing it down  
middle fine wether latter the same employed  
washing the ship and side on in the Starboard  
watch - got a shore on liberty



Log of Bark Tonia R. W. L. L.

Friday October 5<sup>th</sup> Commences with fine weather employed washing the ship and state and in middle fine weather latter the same at 6 A.M. the boat went on shore for liberty men first of the barbed watch deserted, names, John Lawrence, John Emanuel, John Emanuel, Lawrence at 9 A.M. the barbed watch went on shore

Saturday October 6<sup>th</sup> Commences with fine weather employed painting the out side of the ship middle fine weather. Latter the same at this clock the barbed watch came on board one man, John, Thomas, deserted, at 11 A.M. the barbed watch went on shore employed painting the ship out side

Sunday October 7<sup>th</sup> Commences with fine weather at 7 A.M. the barbed watch came on board latter fine weather several boats from shore came along side to day

Monday October 8<sup>th</sup> Commences with fine weather brought one of the deserters on board today and put him in middle fine weather latter the same employed painting and getting off potatoes from the shore

Tuesday October 9<sup>th</sup> Commences with fine weather employed painting the ship and on shore after 10 A.M. landed the boat on shore today middle and latter fine weather employed washing off the ship and getting ready for sea

Wednesday October 10<sup>th</sup> Commences with fine weather at a variance about the ship middle fine weather two men deserter William Steward and George E. Gifford latter fine weather found the two men in of them on shore and the Howard and the Elisebeth at 10 A.M. came on board to go to sea the day and in getting ready for sea

Log of the bark Maria N. H. Croft Master

Thursday October 11 Commences with fine weather, light breeze on board and all ready for sea, sails for a breeze to get under way, middle fine water at 11 AM took the anchor and stood to sea steering E. (after light breeze) and then showing the anchor on the bow and showing the cables below.

Friday October 12 Commences with light breeze steering E. at sunset took in the light sails and luffed to the wind with the main yard aback, middle light breeze lying with the main to sail aback, latter dusk breeze at daylight, sails forward and took by the wind sailing, at 8 AM & 10 AM took at various points the ship.

Lat 29.00  
Long 15.00

Saturday October 13 Commences with light breeze sailing S. E. by the wind, employed at various jobs about the ship, two sails in sight, middle light breeze, latter the same employed at various jobs about the ship, distant at sunset, in sight sailing S. E. distant about 20 miles.

Lat 29.00  
Long 15.00

Sunday October 14 Commences with light breeze sailing about the ship at various jobs, the island of Tenerife in sight, sailing S. E. distant about 30 miles, middle light breeze, sailing to the S. E. and the latter light breeze sailing to the S. E. distant about 30 miles, the island of Tenerife and Gran Canaria in sight, sailing S. E. and S. W.

Lat 28.59

Monday October 15 Commences with fine breeze sailing to the S. E. and the latter at 6 PM were the sails sailing S. W. the island of Tenerife, sailing, distant 30 miles, middle and latter light breeze employed at various jobs about the ship.

Tuesday October 16 Commences with light breeze sailing to the S. E. by the wind, Tenerife and Canary in sight, distant 20 miles, one sail in sight, middle light breeze working the ship, at 10 AM a crew, latter light breeze at 5 PM Captain Croft took the thimble boat and started for the town, it being distant about 16 miles, and all the work done the ship separate from the



14. 10. 1871. Bark, Maria, R. H. Coy. Master

Monday October 16th Commenced with light breeze every effort on the ship after breakfast trying to catch the current at 2 P.M. he returned to the ship but not at the time employed to rest of today waiting for the tide to turn and then to the light breeze later he was employed at various jobs at 11.30 and kept out to sea at 12.30

Tuesday October 17th Commenced with strong breeze from the East employed waiting out to sea at 1.30 and then to the light breeze later he was employed at various jobs at 11.30 and kept out to sea at 12.30

17.29 1.30 middle light breeze steering S. by E. 1/2 S.

18.16 1.30 middle light breeze steering S. by E. 1/2 S. and then to the light breeze later he was employed at various jobs at 11.30 and kept out to sea at 12.30

Wednesday October 18th Commenced with light breeze steering S. by E. 1/2 S. employed at various jobs and receiving tallow all were sent to the main and then to the light breeze later he was employed at various jobs at 11.30 and kept out to sea at 12.30

18.31 1.30 middle light breeze steering S. by E. 1/2 S. and then to the light breeze later he was employed at various jobs at 11.30 and kept out to sea at 12.30

Thursday October 19th Commenced with light breeze steering S. by E. 1/2 S. employed at various jobs and then to the light breeze later he was employed at various jobs at 11.30 and kept out to sea at 12.30

25.44 1.30 middle and latter light breeze steering S. by E. 1/2 S. employed at various jobs and then to the light breeze later he was employed at various jobs at 11.30 and kept out to sea at 12.30

Friday October 20th Commenced with light breeze steering S. by E. 1/2 S. employed at various jobs and then to the light breeze later he was employed at various jobs at 11.30 and kept out to sea at 12.30

26.08 1.30 middle and latter light breeze steering S. by E. 1/2 S. employed at various jobs and then to the light breeze later he was employed at various jobs at 11.30 and kept out to sea at 12.30

Saturday October 21st Commenced with light breeze steering S. by E. 1/2 S. employed at various jobs and then to the light breeze later he was employed at various jobs at 11.30 and kept out to sea at 12.30

29.33 1.30 middle and latter light breeze steering S. by E. 1/2 S. employed at various jobs and then to the light breeze later he was employed at various jobs at 11.30 and kept out to sea at 12.30

15.16 1.30 middle and latter light breeze steering S. by E. 1/2 S. employed at various jobs and then to the light breeze later he was employed at various jobs at 11.30 and kept out to sea at 12.30

Log of Bark Louisa R. H. Ure's Master

Tuesday October 23 Commenced with light breezes and wind rising again and various other jobs saw a Swallow tailed shearwater boat for him did not catch him but did in sight our course. J. H. by the middle and latter

Lat 23.34 light breezes steering S. by E. employed at various Long 19.12 took about the ship saw one bird

Wednesday October 24 Commenced with light breezes steering S. by E. employed at various jobs for repairs and caught one middle light

Lat 22.13 breezes latter the same steering S. by E. employed Long 19.52 repairing the main sail and filling sails

Thursday October 25 Commenced with strong breezes steering S. by E. employed repairing the main sail and various other jobs middle and latter strong breezes steering S. by E. by the

Lat 20.13 employed repairing the main sail got it done Long 21.15 and sent it at half past seven o'clock

Friday October 26 Commenced with strong breezes employed at various jobs about the ship steering S. by E. by the middle and latter

17.45 strong breezes steering S. by E. employed Lat 22.15 mowing sails in the fore and the after hall and filling them with salt water Long

Saturday October 27 Commenced with strong breezes at 1 P.M. took in the Studding sails and made them up steering S. by E. at 6 P.M. shortened sail and shifted to the wind with the fore top sail aback middle and latter strong breezes sailing with the fore top sail aback through the night at day light left off made sail and steered S. by E. at 10 o'clock the wind

Lat 16.55 to land the island of St. John steering S. by E. Long 23.24 employed at various jobs about the ship



Log of Bark Luisa R. H. Cooper Master

Sunday October 15<sup>th</sup> Commenced with strong  
breezes steering S. by E. employed at various jobs  
about the ship at sunset took in the main top  
galant sail the island of Sol bearing E. by S.  
middle strong breeze latter the same steering S. by E.  
Long 15.10 X It rained and fog in night

Monday October 16<sup>th</sup> Commenced with strong breeze  
steering S. by E. for Bravo at sunset pulled to the  
wind heading to the East Bravo distant 3 miles two  
sails in sight middle light breeze latter the same  
lying off and on at Bravo Captain Cooper left the  
ship to go on shore at 8 A.M. in took the Starboard  
the day ended in lying off waiting for the Captain.

Tuesday October 17<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light breezes  
lying off and on Bravo Captain Cooper on shore  
at 9 P.M. Captain Cooper returned with five  
men that he shipped at half past nine left  
off and steered S. by E. middle and latter strong  
breezes steering S. by E. employed at various jobs  
Long 13.24 the boat cut and breaking out for water  
Long 25.02

Wednesday October 18<sup>th</sup> Commenced with strong  
breezes steering S. by E. employed at various jobs  
about the ship two sails in sight middle strong  
breezes steering S. by E. latter strong breezes steering  
Long 10.57 employed working over potatoes root sugar  
Long 24.22 port of sail decreased to drop two sails in sight

Thursday November 1<sup>st</sup> Commenced with strong  
breezes steering S. by E. employed working over  
potatoes and repairing old water casks two  
sails in sight middle and latter light breezes  
steering S. by E. employed at various jobs  
Long 08.40 steering S. by E. for main rigging  
Long 23.42 and various other jobs 4 sails in sight

Friday November 2<sup>nd</sup> Commenced with light breezes  
steering S. by E. employed at various jobs the main and  
fore rigging and various other jobs about the ship  
middle and latter light breeze at sunset small  
breeze steering S. by E. by the wind employed at various  
Long 08.07 about the ship three sails in sight  
Long 23.00 a shower of drizzle

Log of Bark Louisa R.M. Croft Master

Saturday November 3<sup>rd</sup> Commences with light breezes from the East being S.W. by the wind employed during the lower region and various other intermediate points in light middle light breezes with rain squalls latter light breezes steering at 11 A.M. had a heavy squall drove up the water in light breezes and pulled down the staysails and fly jib set them again after the squall passed over

Lat 06.10  
Long 23.46

Sunday November 4<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breeze and fairing steering of three sails in sight middle and latter light breezes being S.W. by the wind saw a water about and the sails to day

Lat 06.10  
Long 23.46

Monday November 5<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes with rain squalls being S.W. by the wind one sail in light middle strong breezes latter the same being S.W. and S.W. by S. by the wind employed during region and various other points about the ship

Lat 04.58  
Long 24.50

Tuesday November 6<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong breezes being S.W. by S. by the wind employed at various points about the ship saw a juncle in the middle and latter strong breezes being S.W. by the wind two sails in sight

Lat 03.23  
Long 25.34

Wednesday November 7<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong breezes being S.W. by the wind employed at various points about the ship middle strong breezes took in the fore top-gallant sail in the latter strong breezes being S.W. by the wind employed at various points about the ship

Lat 01.59  
Long 27.12

Thursday November 8<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes being S.W. at 3 P.M. set the fore top-gallant sail employed at various points about the ship middle and latter strong breezes being S.W. by the wind employed at various points about the ship two sails in sight

Lat 27.12  
Long 28.22



# Log of Bark Louisa. H. H. Vreese, Master.

Friday September 9<sup>th</sup> Commenced with strong breezes setting S.W. by the wind employed at various jobs about the ship, middle strong breezes latter the same

Lat 01.07 South the ship on fire in sight  
Long 29.44 the ship on fire in sight

Saturday September 10<sup>th</sup> Commenced with strong breezes setting S.W. by the wind employed at various jobs about the ship, middle strong breezes latter the same

Lat 02.20 the ship on fire in sight and various other jobs about  
Long 30.06 the ship on fire in sight the ship on fire in sight

Sunday September 11<sup>th</sup> Commenced with strong breezes setting S.W. by the wind employed at various jobs about the ship, middle strong breezes latter the same

Lat 04.03 the ship on fire in sight and various other jobs about  
Long 31.40 the ship on fire in sight the ship on fire in sight

Monday September 12<sup>th</sup> Commenced with strong breezes setting S.W. by the wind employed at various jobs about the ship, middle strong breezes latter the same

Lat 05.56 the ship on fire in sight and various other jobs about  
Long 32.00 the ship on fire in sight the ship on fire in sight

Tuesday September 13<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light breezes employed setting up main top mast to the top of the ship and vent it setting S.W. by the wind

Lat 07.50 middle light breezes latter the same the ship on fire in sight  
Long 32.12 the ship on fire in sight the ship on fire in sight

Wednesday September 14<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light breezes setting S.W. by the wind employed setting up main top mast to the top of the ship and vent it setting S.W. by the wind

Lat 09.37 the ship on fire in sight and various other jobs about  
Long 32.14 the ship on fire in sight the ship on fire in sight

Log of Bark Luisa N.M. Cruise Draper

Thursday (November 15) commences with light breezes Steering S.W. at 2 P.M. set the fore & mast studding sail & commenced painting the main & middle light breezes latter with same with rain.

Lat 11.20.00 Steering S.W. carried away top mast studding sail  
Long 32.30 part employed getting the tarred boat ready for paint

Friday (November 16) commences with light breezes Steering S.W. employed painting the tarred boat one sail in light middle light breezes latter the same Steering S.W. employed mowing, etc.

Lat 12.49 in the forenoon the thick fog and falling bar  
Long 32.44 with salt water three sails in light  
33.22

Saturday (November 17) commences with light breezes Steering S.W. employed painting the tarred boat and various other jobs about the ship middle and latter light breezes Steering S.W. to S.

Lat 14.27 saw a school of porpoises employed painting the boat  
Long 33.47 and mending the bow boat

Sunday (November 18) commences with light breezes Steering S.W. by S employed painting the bow boat and various other jobs about the ship middle light breezes Steering S.W. by S latter light breezes Steering S.W. by S at 4 P.M. saw white water to the fore sufficed for it made stem and stern whistles got the lines ready to lower and then let down

Lat 15.40  
Long 34.15 This day ends in Steering for the whales

Monday (November 19) commences with light breezes at 12 o'clock and 30 minutes lowered the boats for whales at 1 P.M. the tarred boat struck and half past 1 the waist boat struck at 3 P.M. took the whales to the ship then started for the other boats at 9 P.M. the Starboard and Bow boats came to the ship left the whales the two are four high going in to the fore middle light breezes Steering E.S.E. until 11 P.M. the thick fog in and sufficed to the wind with the fore & mast at back employed getting whaling gear ready to cut latter slight breeze employed cutting in the whales one half in light at 11 P.M. had a rain shower



# Log of Bark Louisa R.N. Vape Master

Monday November 1<sup>st</sup> Commenced with light breezes and raining employed cutting up blubber and clearing away shales beds and up the one side in light middle light breezes with rain employed clearing away bed and up the latter strong breezes started the work at 6 AM and commenced to boil at 9 AM to roll down two sails in sight

12 observations

Tuesday November 2<sup>nd</sup> Commenced with light breezes and raining started the work again at 9 AM and cooled down at 4 PM it raining very hard middle and latter strong breezes starting I.H. by then employed boiling and taking care of oil

12 observations

Wednesday November 3<sup>rd</sup> Commenced with strong breezes starting I.H. at 9 AM but too high in the sails and light to the wind but in the middle and latter strong breezes employed boiling and sails in sight

Lat Long

17.42

36.12

Thursday November 4<sup>th</sup> Commenced with strong breezes with rain beding to the clouds and I.H. employed boiling middle strong breezes with rain employed boiling latter light breezes beding I.H. to the wind employed boiling and clearing of the deck and taking care of oil

Lat Long

17.43

35.38

Friday November 5<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light breezes beding I.H. by the wind employed boiling oil at 4 PM let the main sail middle light breeze beding to the yard latter light breezes starting I.H. employed clearing by 1 PM and over and up

Lat Long

18.40

37.00

Saturday November 6<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light breezes starting I.H. at 4 PM saw a whale breach on the weather beam 4 miles off luffed for it but no more of it middle and latter light breezes starting I.H. saw a shoal of porpoises

Lat Long

20.10

37.50

Bay of Park Luisa R. M. Cope Master

Monday December 26 Commences with light breezes steering S. by S. sails in sight middle light breeze steering S. latter light breezes

Tot 32.07 employed breaking out for fresh water and various  
Fry 37.54 other sails about the then one sail in sight

Tuesday December 27 Commences with light breezes steering S. employed repairing the

11th saw a flock of porpoises and caught one

Tot 24.20 middle light breeze later the same steering S. by E

Fry 37.09 employed about the 4th and various sails

Wednesday December 28 Commences with light breezes from the S. and S. at 1 P. M. changed a course for S. by E to S. by W one sail in sight middle light breeze later the same steering S. by W

Tot 26.13 employed raising the maine rig and various

Fry 38.15 other sails about the ship  
Thursday December 29 Commences with light breezes from the S. with rain falling S. by E to the wind

employed raising down the maine rig in middle

Tot 26.63 light breeze steering S. by E latter light breeze

Fry 37.54 steering S. by E employed at various about the ship

Friday November 30 Commences with strong breezes steering S. by E at 6 P. M. checked in the yards and set the fore topmast standing sail

by port and caught one middle light breezes

Tot 27.17 latter the same steering S. by E employed raising

Fry 40.25 the maine rig and various other sails about the ship

Saturday December 1 Commences with light breezes steering S. by E employed raising maine rig S. by E. M. called the men down from aloft at being thick fog middle strong breezes steering S. by E latter light

Tot 28.27 breezes steering S. by E by the wind on the barbed

Fry 41.48 tack had considerable rain the middle and latter part of

the day employed at various about the ship



Log of Bark Louisa R. M. Crane Master

Sunday December 2<sup>nd</sup> Commenced with strong  
breeze and raining. Mowing full and by bedding  
I. H. until 4 P.M. on the Starboard tack. Then  
tacked ship. Bedding I. H. employed rafting fore

Lat 29.43 regim middle strong breeze bedding to the  
Long 42.44 fore latter strong breeze bedding I. H.

Monday December 3<sup>rd</sup> Commenced with strong  
breeze bedding I. H. by the wind and the Master  
tack. Saw a brig standing to the (S) and  
saw middle strong breeze at 1 P.M. took in  
the fly jib and fore and main top sails  
Lat 31.30 latter blowing a moderate gale at 9 P.M. took  
Long 44.03 the bow boat up on the upper deck. Saw a  
grampus

Tuesday December 4<sup>th</sup> Commenced with a moderate  
gale Mowing I. H. by 4 P.M. hoisted the  
wrist boat on to the upper chain and sail in night  
at 5 P.M. put two reefs in the topsails  
middle blowing a gale at 11 P.M. took in the jib and  
Lat 31.53 foretopsail latter blowing strong 11 P.M. took  
Long 45.26 foretopsail and at half past 11 hoisted it again on in night

Wednesday December 5<sup>th</sup> Commenced with a gale. Saw a  
to the (S) and at 1 P.M. wore ship bedding  
I. H. at 4 P.M. close reefed the main topsails  
middle and latter light breeze bedding to the (S) and  
Lat 32.32 closed reefed rolling fore rigging saw a school of killer  
Long 44.43 closed the Starboard and kept boat for them could  
not get on to them

Thursday December 6<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light breeze  
employed repairing main topmast staysail and main  
topsail and the mizzen yard down and stowed it below  
killed a dog the (S) in noon a school of killer  
middle light breeze Mowing I. H. at latter  
Lat 33.14 light breeze bedding I. H. I. H. employed repairing  
Long 46.20 the foretopsails and main topsails

Friday December 7<sup>th</sup> Commenced with strong breeze  
employed repairing fore top sails and at 3 P.M. took in  
the jib 4 P.M. close reefed the topsails and put in  
main hall it raining and wind easterly

Lat 33.00 middle blowing a heavy gale at 10 P.M. saw a school of killer  
Long 47.16 latter blowing hard bedding I. H. by 4 under close  
reef on main topsail and main topsails

# Log of Bark Louisa, R. W. Croft Master

Saturday December 8<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong breezes with quite a heavy sea 1 P.M. set the foreails and close reef foretop sail 3 P.M. set the jib and wore ship. Steering to the N.W. and employed about the ship at various jobs middle light breezes latter the same. Steering to the S.W. employed breaking out for water and provisions. Saw a turtle lowered the Starboard boat and caught him.

Lat 32.46  
Long 47.45

Sunday December 9<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes Steering S. employed trimming, ratlines on the fore and main rigging 3 sails in sight middle light breezes Steering S. at daylight made sail and steered N.E. saw a school of grampuses

Lat 33.54  
Long 48.10

Monday December 10<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes Steering N.E. at sunset made in the light sails put two reefs in the foretop sail and luffed to the wind behind it. At 11 one sail in sight middle and latter light breezes Steering S. employed repairing foretopmast stay sails and various other jobs two white water

Lat 34.07  
Long 48.52

Tuesday December 11<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes Steering S. by N. saw a sail and steered N. for it called it a whaler. Ship at sunset the boat sail finished repairing the sails and bent it middle and latter light breezes 9 P.M. with trace (Larkin) Brady came on board a few moments latter employed at various jobs the bark trace in sight

Lat 34.22  
Long 49.33

Wednesday December 12<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong breezes employed at various jobs about the ship at 1 P.M. spoke the trace (Larkin) Brady came on board and staid until 9 P.M. middle and latter strong breezes Steering N.E.

Lat 34.22  
Long 50.12

Thursday December 13<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes Steering N.E. employed making pumpkins and various jobs about the ship. Several sails in sight. Light breezes with rain Steering to the S.W. and latter light breezes with rain Steering to the S.W. one sail in sight

Lat 35.00  
Long 50.00



# Log of Bark Luisa P. H. Crane Master

Friday December 14<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breeze and rain falling S.W. by the wind at 3 P.M. took in the light sails and furled the main sail a large number of fish were in sight middle and latter light breezes falling to the land and

Lat 35.18  
Long 51.50

Saturday December 15<sup>th</sup> Commences with light air most of the afternoon earlier employed at various jobs about the ship saw a turtle and caught him middle light breezes steering S.W. latter light breezes employed making spruyarn and

Lat 36.05  
Long 52.26

Sunday December 16<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes employed drawing yarns for spruyarn steering S.W. few pinbacks middle light breeze steering S.W. strong breeze falling S.E. by the wind at 1 P.M. were 14<sup>th</sup> falling S.W. saw several pinbacks

Lat 37.53  
Long 52.22

Monday December 17<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong breeze at 1 P.M. put two reefs in the top sail at 4 P.M. took in job and spiker saw white water and steered W. for it 5 P.M. luffed to the wind say no more of the white water middle light breeze latter the same falling S.E. employed making spruyarn and various other jobs about the ship saw a turtle and struck it with iron dory

Lat 38.39  
Long 53.00

Tuesday December 18<sup>th</sup> Commences with light air falling to the land by the wind employed at various jobs about the ship saw 10 porpoises middle strong breeze latter the same drove a great number of pinbacks employed about the ship at various jobs

Lat 40.48  
Long 51.48

Wednesday December 19<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong breeze steering S.E. by S employed at various jobs about the ship saw pinbacks middle strong breeze latter the same falling S.W. by the wind

Lat 41.44  
Long 52.12

employed repairing fore top sail and fitting the fore top sail yard saw pinbacks

Log of Bark Louisa R. H. Cropper Master

Thursday December 20 Commenced with strong  
breeze Hailing S. W. employed repairing fore  
top sail finished and bent it at 4 P. M.  
6 P. M. took in jib and main sail

Lat 42.45 middle and latter light breezes hailing to the  
Long 52.12 fore and fore employed at various jobs about the ship

Friday December 21 Commenced with light  
breezes hailing N. E. S. by the wind employed  
at various jobs about the ship saw a group of  
middle light breezes hailing to the fore latter

Lat 42.55 light hailing hailing S. W. employed at various  
Long 52.37 jobs about the ship saw a school of grampuses

Saturday December 22 Commenced with strong  
breezes hailing S. W. by the wind employed  
at various jobs about the ship saw a group of  
middle light breezes Hailing S. W. latter  
light breezes employed at various jobs about the

Lat 43.29 ship Hailing S. W. wind from the fore and fore  
Long 53.04 phinbacks in sight

Sunday December 23 Commenced with strong  
breezes Hailing S. W. employed at various jobs  
at 2 P. M. furled the main sail and jib & took in  
in sight middle and latter light breezes with  
thick fogg Hailing S. W. saw the phinbacks  
and several bunches of kelp

Lat  
Long

Monday December 24 Commenced with light breezes  
and thick fogg Hailing southwest middle  
light breezes Hailing S. W. latter light

Lat 43.04 breezes and thick fogg hailing S. W.  
Long 53.25 by the wind saw some kelp

Tuesday December 25 Commenced with light  
breezes and thick fogg hailing N. E. S. by the  
wind 4 P. M. put two reefs in the main top sail  
and furled the jib middle light breeze and  
thick fogg latter the same hailing N. E. S.  
by the wind



# Log of Bark Louisa R. W. Draper Master

Wednesday December 26<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breeze from the W and 2 P.M. wind shifts to the S. E. and commences to rain and from 4 P.M. cleared to main top sail and furled the

Lat 46.03 fore top sail and fore sail middle and later 11 P.M. 59.10 breeze falling to the W and 10 P.M. in sight

Thursday December 27<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong breeze being W by the wind spoke the bark Herald Captain Brown cannon barrel middle and later light breeze shifted to the W and jib

Lat 45.16 the bark Colfax Captain Brown came on board Long 58.40 and exchanged salt crews three times in day

Friday December 28<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breeze being W by the wind in company with the Callad two other whaleships in sight 4 P.M. Captain Brown returned to his ship 4 P.M. and the bark being S. W. middle and later light breeze middle

Lat 44.58 falling to the W and later steering E. S. E. one sail Long 59.27 in salt employed breaking out for water and provisions

Saturday December 29<sup>th</sup> Commences with light air steering to the E and employed filling the ground here with salt water caught a male saw phinback and two sail middle strong breeze being S. E. and later

Lat 44.30 strong breeze 10 P.M. were ship sailing employed Long 56.46 at various jobs about the ship saw grasshoppers

Sunday December 30<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong breeze being to the W and 10 P.M. new jib and fore topmast stay sails shot a phinback 7 P.M. were ship sailing

Lat 43.32 S. E. middle light breeze steering S. E. S. W. later Long 57.15 light breeze being S. E. by the wind saw a phinback

Monday December 31<sup>st</sup> Commences with strong breeze being S. E. W. by the wind saw a grasshopper middle light breeze with a thunder shower later light breeze steering S. E. by S. saw a phinback

Lat 41.54 employed at various jobs about the ship then fog Long 57.13 ends with thick fog

# Log of Bark Tonia R. M. Tropic Master

Tuesday January 1<sup>st</sup> 1857 Commenced with light breezes  
 Steering S. E. by E. employed about the ship at  
 various jobs part of the day thick fog, middle  
 light breezes Steering S. E. latter light breezes  
 Lat 40.45 with fog Steering S. E. employed at various  
 Long 55.35 jobs about the ship saw phinbacks

Wednesday January 2<sup>nd</sup> Commenced with light airs  
 and thick fog Steering S. E. by E. employed at  
 at various jobs about the ship middle light breezes  
 latter the same Steering S. E. employed Steaming ground  
 Lat 40.09 here in the latter told me a large gain in tide of phinbacks  
 Long 55.35 grampus turfish and albacore

Thursday January 3<sup>rd</sup> Commenced with light airs  
 Steering S. E. by the wind employed Steaming ground  
 in the after field and filling it with salt water a  
 large body of phinback in light-middle light  
 breezes Steering S. E. by N. latter light breezes were  
 Lat 39.10 ship at 5 P.M. Steering S. E. by E. employed at  
 Long 55.34 various jobs about the ship phinbacks in sight

Friday January 4<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light breezes  
 Steering S. E. by the wind employed at various jobs  
 about the ship saw a grampus and phinback  
 middle light breezes latter the same Steering  
 Lat 40.14 S. E. by E. by the wind employed at various  
 Long 52.40 about the ship saw grampus

Saturday January 5<sup>th</sup> Commenced with strong  
 breezes Steering S. E. by E. employed about the  
 ship at various jobs of N.M. fished the main sail  
 and put two reefs in the foretop sail middle  
 Lat 39.94 and latter strong breezes Steering S. E. by the  
 Long 50.25 wind employed at various jobs about the ship

Sunday January 6<sup>th</sup> Commenced with strong  
 breezes Steering S. E. by the wind 9 P.M. were ship  
 Steering to the N.W. employed at various jobs  
 middle light breezes Steering to the westward  
 Lat 38.48 by the wind latter light breezes 6.30 A.M. were  
 Long 49.40 ship Steering S. E. by the wind



# Log of Bark Louisa R.M. Crane Master

Monday January 9<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light breeze  
 Starting at 11<sup>th</sup> & 1 P.M. we went and luffed  
 for them made them out 9.30 P.M. took  
 in main top sail fore sail and jib middle light  
 breeze falling to the yard with the fore yard at a  
 Lat 37.04 until 10 P.M. the Mares & L.H. & latter light  
 Long 80.02 breeze falling, A.M. employed repairing fore sail

Tuesday January 10<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light  
 breeze falling 11<sup>th</sup> the wind employed  
 repairing fore sail finished and bent it  
 at 5 P.M. middle light breeze falling 11<sup>th</sup>  
 the wind latter strong breeze 6 P.M. were there  
 Lat 37.52 falling 11<sup>th</sup> employed at various jobs about the ship  
 Long 81.12

Wednesday January 11<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light breeze  
 2 P.M. at the jib and main sail gale sail  
 and gale sail employed at various jobs about the ship  
 middle light breeze 5 P.M. were there falling 11<sup>th</sup>  
 to the Mares 3 P.M. were back again falling 11<sup>th</sup>  
 Lat 37.21 latter strong breeze employed at various jobs  
 Long 80.54 about the ship saw grouper

Thursday January 12<sup>th</sup> Commenced with strong  
 breeze falling 11<sup>th</sup> by the wind employed making  
 iron minding top and deck put cover middle strong  
 breeze falling 11<sup>th</sup> latter light breeze 11<sup>th</sup>  
 Lat 36.48 A.M. employed at various jobs about the ship  
 Long 80.16 one sail in light

Friday January 13<sup>th</sup> Commenced with strong breeze  
 falling 11<sup>th</sup> A.M. employed at various jobs 2 P.M.  
 took in the jib and main sail and mast sail 2 P.M.  
 took in the gale sail middle strong breeze falling 11<sup>th</sup>  
 Lat 35.05 latter light breeze falling 11<sup>th</sup> A.M.  
 Long 80.39 at various jobs about the ship caught a turtle

Saturday January 14<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light breeze  
 falling 11<sup>th</sup> to the yard 4 P.M. took the ship  
 falling 11<sup>th</sup> middle light breeze latter calm  
 Lat 34.40 employed washing off the ship out left and in  
 Long 49.57 two tides in light saw a number of grouper

100 of Barkentine N. H. T. & Co. Master

Sunday January 13 Commenced with strong breezes steering N. E. & employed washing the ship out side third sail in sight middle sailing to the  
 Lat 33.58 & long 47.58 & by the wind latter strong breezes steering N. E. by  
 Lat 33.58 & long 47.58 & saw one sail steering to the off and

Monday January 14 Commenced with strong breezes steering N. E. but 5 P.M. saw a spout and ran for it at 10 P.M. shortened sail and luffed to the wind  
 Lat 33.09 & long 48.05 & middle light breeze with a heavy swell  
 Lat 33.09 & long 48.05 & later light breeze sailing to the off and by  
 Lat 33.09 & long 48.05 & the wind employed at various jibs about the ship saw one sail and a number of turtles

Tuesday January 15 Commenced with light breezes steering N. E. by the wind employed at various jibs about the ship saw a turtle and covered the bow but it could not catch him middle light  
 Lat 32.53 & long 47.54 & breezes latter the same steering N. E. & employed  
 Lat 32.53 & long 47.54 & various jibs about the ship two sails in sight

Wednesday January 16 Commenced with light breezes steering N. E. & employed painting the overboard boats saw grass pines and one sail middle light breeze steering N. E. latter light breeze steering N. E. at 10 P.M. rose sperm whales 9.00 covered the boats 10.00 the starboard boat struck the west boat struck down  
 Lat 32.46 & long 47.44 & boat the larboard and bow boats chased on after the whales this ends the day

Thursday January 17 Commenced with light breeze employed taking a whale to the ship two boats in pursuit a 4 P.M. took the whale to the ship a 2.20 P.M. the larboard and bow boat returned 4 P.M. commenced to cut 7 P.M. hooked off and got tupper and set water crew watches middle light breeze employed clearing away jaw and apoth in boat crews latter light breezes employed cutting in the whale finished at 10.00  
 Lat 32.31 & long 47.02 & before 12 P.M. saw sails in sight two of them  
 Lat 32.31 & long 47.02 & Whaleships



Log of the Arctic U.S. Fish Com.

Friday, January 18 Commenced with light breeze employed boiling kelp and taking up junk of 11 AM day & to 1 PM cleared and started the boat 3 PM spoke to some Captain Pealy came on board the boat Minnesota in sight to windward middle light breeze employed boiling kelp, E.S.E. by the wind latter light breeze 6 PM from 11 miles to the windward 4 miles off to the west and Minnesota boat in chase 6:30 we lowered the harbor and waist boat and passed to windward 9:30 AM later the

Lat 32.06 boat to the ship whaler gone out of sight to the E  
Long 47.35 employed boiling and taking care of oil holding 4 PM by the wind

Saturday January 19 Commenced with light breeze boiling E.S.E. by the wind employed boiling the T race and Minnesota in sight and several merchant ships

Lat 32.31 middle and latter light breeze boiling to the E employed  
Long 48.02 boiling and taking care of oil a number of sails in sight

Sunday January 20 Commenced with light breeze boiling E.S.E. by the wind employed boiling one whale ship and several merchant ships in sight middle light breeze latter strong breeze boiling E.S.E.

Lat 32.56 to 1 PM were the boiling 1 PM employed boiling  
Long 47.96 one whale in sight called her the Minnesota steering to the Eastward

Monday January 21 Commenced with strong breeze wind increasing all the time employed boiling junk and taking care of oil middle blowing strong latter blowing a gale 8 AM finished boiling  
Lat 33.11 the remainder of the day employed clearing up  
Long 48.18 and stowing away try gear the gale abating

Tuesday January 22 Commenced with strong breeze 1 PM the foretop sail jib and spinnaker employed cooping oil 3 PM took in the foretop sail jib and spinnaker blowing strong and raining  
Lat 32.45 middle and latter light breeze boiling E.S.E. by the  
Long 48.04 employed stowing down oil one mile in sight

Log of Park Louisa R. W. Lloyd Master

Wednesday January 23 Commenced with strong  
breeze blowing E. S. E. employed towing down  
at 3 P. M. York Mechanic Hitch guard of Boston  
45 days from Boston middle strong breezes latter.

Lat 32.25 Light breeze at 10 employed towing off the bottom  
Long 47.10 Hitches and various other jobs one sail in sight

Thursday January 24 Commenced with strong  
breeze blowing E. S. E. by the wind employed washing  
off the ship inside several sails in sight  
middle and latter light breezes blowing to the Gard.

Lat 31.53 and 11 were employed at various jobs fair but  
Long 47.34 the spar boat split the fly jib and sent it on

Friday January 25 Commenced with light breeze  
blowing N. E. by the wind employed at various  
jobs saw white water on the water about 3 miles off  
middle strong breeze blowing N. E. and S. E.

Lat 32.28 by the wind latter strong breeze blowing S. E. E  
Long 47.12 employed at various jobs sent a new fly jib

Saturday January 26 Commenced with strong breezes  
blowing S. E. employed at various jobs about the ship  
5 P. M. luffed to the wind blowing E saw one sail  
and a grampus middle light breezes blowing to  
the Gard by the wind latter light breezes

Lat 32.44 5 o'clock took the ship blowing to the E employed  
Long 47.32 at various jobs about the ship

Sunday January 27 Commenced with light breeze  
blowing S. E. by the wind 7 P. M. were ship blowing  
to the Gard employed at various jobs middle and

Lat 32.48 latter light breezes blowing by the wind on  
Long 47.25 took took a number of fairs in sight

Monday January 28 Commenced with light breezes  
blowing to the Gard and Gard by the wind 7 P. M.  
took in the light sails and for the reef in the  
top sail middle strong breezes blowing to the Gard  
latter blowing a moderate gale with rain at 11 P. M.  
took in the top and staker 7 P. M. took in the  
fore top sail blowing to the Gard and 11 were

Lat 32.48  
Long 47.25



Log of the U.S. Fish Commission

Observations

Monday January 29<sup>th</sup> Commenced with strong breeze and rain 2 P.M. wore ship bed in to the Ford and Ford a P.M. set the fore sail and masted the mast haly 4 P.M. set the jib and hauled her middle light breeze bed in to the Ford and Ford latter blowing a gale 10 P.M. took in foretop sail jib and hauled.

Tuesday January 30<sup>th</sup> Commenced with a gale and rain squalls 12.30 P.M. changed to rain squalls bed in, 11 P.M. middle light-

Lat 32 21 breeze bed in to 14 P.M. latter light breeze Long 47.53 5 P.M. wore ship and heeled 8 am placed at various jobs about the ship

Wednesday January 31<sup>st</sup> Commenced with light breeze steering to the E and about 11 P.M. took in the Starboard boat and put one of the overboard boats on the crane.

Lat 32.44 1 P.M. employed making small boats for the Long 48.00 fore and mizzen masts saw a turtle on beach

Thursday February 1<sup>st</sup> Commenced with light air bed in to the E and Ford by the wind employed washing the Starboard boat and sail on light middle light breeze bed in to the Ford latter light breeze.

Lat 32 27 light latter light breeze, 10.30 P.M. took ship bed in to the Ford employed at various jobs about the ship Long 47.37 mending the repairs fore and Starboard boat two sails mended

Friday February 2<sup>nd</sup> Commenced with light breeze bed in, 11 P.M. by the wind employed rigging up old fly jib and various other jobs two sails in sight.

Lat 32 47 middle and latter light breeze bed in to the E Long 46 53 employed at various jobs about the ship one sail in sight 1 15 48 10

Saturday February 3<sup>rd</sup> Commenced with light breeze bed in, 8 P.M. by the wind one sail in sight the Osmantle of new Bedford Captain fish came on

Lat 32 42 Lord middle and latter light breeze bed in to the E and by the wind one sail in sight Long 47 14 1 15 48 24

# Log of Bark Louisa W. H. Dwyer Master

- Monday February 4<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes blowing to the W and by 11 AM a number of sails in sight and one sail of P.M. took in the light sails middle and latter light breezes blowing.
- Lat 32.22 L. the W and by 11 AM wind employed at various jobs about the ship and a number of sails in sight.
- Long 47.40  
48.55
- Tuesday February 5<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong breezes blowing to the E and by 11 AM a P.M. luffed to the wind to the S.W. and put two reefs in the top sails several sails in sight.
- Lat 33.17 middle strong breezes blowing to the S.W. latter
- Long 49.18 the same employed at various jobs about the ship a number of sails in sight.
- Wednesday February 6<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong breezes 1 P.M. took in the maintop and last sail half past two were fly blowing to the E and 3 P.M. back again to S.E. a number of sails in sight.
- Lat 34.00 middle strong breezes latter blowing a gale.
- Long 48.08 blowing E & S.E. two sails in sight.
- Thursday February 7<sup>th</sup> Commences with a gale from the E 2 P.M. wore ship blowing S.W. and took in the foretop sail 4 P.M. furled the fore sail and sail in sight middle blowing strong blowing to the E and latter light breezes
- Lat 34.28 blowing S.W. employed repairing fore sail
- Long 48.34 one sail in sight.
- Friday February 8<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes blowing S.W. employed painting the started lead 6 P.M. wore ship blowing E by E middle blowing strong thunder lightning and rain.
- Lat 34.14 latter light breezes blowing to the E and
- Long 48.39 W and employed at various jobs about the ship.
- Saturday February 9<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes and rain blowing to the E and employed at various jobs about the ship one sail in sight middle light breezes blowing to the W and latter light breezes blowing S.E. & E employed (drabbing out for water one sail in sight).
- Lat 33.38
- Long 38.02



# Log of Bark Tossin R.H. Cape Master

Sunday February 12<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong breeze  
 blowing S.E. by E. two grampuses and jackpaws  
 and one tail 7 P.M. started tail and luff  
 Lat 32.35 to the wind backing E.S.E. middle strong breeze  
 Long 48.36 latter the same with rain falling to the S.W. and E.

Monday February 13<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong breeze  
 and rain falling S.E. by E. 5 P.M. took in  
 jib and spanker and called them from about  
 middle light winds and strong wither latter light  
 breeze falling S.E. by E. 11 P.M. were the ship  
 Lat 32.37 S.E. and light at various like one sail on  
 Long 48.18 very quantity of grampuses in sight

Tuesday February 14<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong breeze  
 falling S.E. two tails in sight two grampuses  
 9 P.M. took in the main top galant tail and jib  
 middle and latter light breeze falling to the  
 Lat 32.35 S.W. and E. employed scraping the paint there  
 Long 48.28 and various other jobs about the ship one tail in sight

Wednesday February 15<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong breeze  
 falling to the S.W. and E. employed scraping  
 plank there one tail in sight middle light breeze  
 latter the same falling S.E. by E. wind employed at  
 Lat 34.27 painting the earth ways and at various other jobs  
 Long 48.10 one tail in sight

Thursday February 16<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong breeze  
 1 P.M. were the ship falling S.W. employed  
 at various jobs about the ship middle and latter  
 light breeze with rain falling to the S.W.  
 Lat 33.33 employed at various jobs about the ship one tail  
 Long 47.01 and one grampuse in sight

Friday February 17<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong  
 breeze and rain falling S.W. by W. employed  
 scraping the paint work middle light and  
 Lat 32.33 rainy wither latter blowing a gale falling S.W.  
 Long 47.44 A few grampuses and a pair of squid

# Log of Bark Louisa R. W. Crago Master

Saturday February 16 Commences with strong breezes  
beding at 10 A.M. by 1 P.M. close reefed the top sails  
and furled the main sail middle light breezes  
beding to the East and East latter calm

Lat 31.45 employed painting the ship in side grapples  
Long 47.48 and porpoise in sight and one sail

Sunday February 17 Commences with fine weather  
flat calm employed painting and various other  
jobs one sail in sight middle and latter light  
breezes at 1 P.M. spoke the Laconia Captain Crago  
went on board of her a few moments she was  
beding one other sail in sight

Lat  
Long

Monday February 18 Commences with light breezes  
beding by the wind on both tacks to the East and  
to the S.W. three sails in sight middle strong  
breezes with rain squalls latter light breezes beding  
to the East by the wind employed at various jobs  
about the ship six sails in sight

Lat 31.58  
Long 46.58

Tuesday February 19 Commences with strong breezes  
and increasing all the time R.P.M. close reefed the  
top sails furled the main sail jib and Harker  
was then beding S.W. one sail in sight

Lat 31.56 middle strong breezes latter light breezes beding  
Long 47.04 to the East employed at various jobs about the ship  
two sails in sight

Wednesday February 20 Commences with light breezes  
beding to the East until 4 P.M. then wore ship  
and beding S.W. two sails in sight middle  
light breezes beding S.W. latter light breezes

Lat 31.50 two sails in sight at 1 P.M. spoke the Sparrow  
Long 47.10 of new Bedford employed clearing debris of ropes

Thursday February 21 Commences with light breezes  
beding E.N.E. to the wind gathering with the Sparrow  
the Draw and Laconia in sight middle calm

Lat 31.34 latter the same employed clearing the anchors  
Long 47.15 and painting them three sails in sight



Log of Bark Louise R W Crane Master

Friday February 22 Commenced with light  
airs blowing to the S.W. and E. by the wind  
employed at various jobs about the ship & on  
Lat 31.42 sailed in light middle and after light breeze  
Long 46.15 being 11 by the wind & played painting ship  
two sails in light

Saturday February 23 Commenced with strong breezes  
up in 9 A.M. 4 P.M. spoke the Trade and garnet with  
her Captain Brady came on board middle light  
breezes latter the same being 11 by the  
Lat 31.28 wind employed painting in side the Trade  
Long 45.12 and two merchant ships in light

Sunday February 24 Commenced with strong  
breezes 3 P.M. had a shift of wind with rain  
squalls morning 11 two sails in light  
Lat 31.05 middle light breeze morning 11 by E latter light  
Long breeze morning 11 nothing in light

Monday February 25 Commenced light wind being  
to the W. by the wind it raining some snow  
grainy mist middle light breeze latter the same being  
to the W. and through the night 11 P.M. were ship being  
to the S. employed breaking out for water  
Lat 31.10 and being 11 by the wind grainy mist in light sea  
Long 44.35 and picked up a piece of a horse man's saddle

Tuesday February 26 Commenced with strong  
breezes 2 P.M. took in the main top galley sails  
fly the gaff top sail and mizen topmast stay sails  
Lat 31.24 employed being oil casks middle light breeze  
Long 44.44 with rain and thunder employed 11 by the wind

Wednesday February 27 Commenced with light breezes  
raining and thunder and lightning two sails  
in light middle light breeze with rain latter  
Lat 31.41 light breeze & storm employed at various  
Long 44.34 jobs about the ship & sails in light

# Log of Bark Louisa R. W. Croft Master

Thursday February <sup>the</sup> Commences with light airs  
 blowing to the N. by the wind employed  
 at various jobs about the ship four sails in sight  
 middle and latter light breezes blowing to the  
 Lat 31.00 N. employed about the ship at various jobs  
 Long 45.35 a number of sails in sight

Friday March <sup>the</sup> Commences with light breezes  
 blowing to the N. by the wind employed at various  
 jobs about the ship two sails in sight both of  
 them whenever middle light breezes blowing  
 to the N. and N. by latter light breezes blowing  
 Lat 31.01 N. employed at various jobs about the ship  
 Long 45.42 two sails in sight

Saturday March <sup>the</sup> Commences with light breezes  
 steering S. by the wind employed at various jobs about  
 the ship two sails in sight middle strong  
 breezes steering S. by the latter strong breezes  
 Lat 32.28 steering the same employed steering the  
 Long 46.50 two sails in sight

Sunday March <sup>the</sup> Commences with strong  
 breezes blowing S. by the wind employed painting  
 ships and sails in sight middle strong breezes  
 Lat 31.58 latter the same blowing to the N. by the wind  
 Long 47.54 two sails in sight

Monday March <sup>the</sup> Commences with strong  
 breezes blowing S. by the wind two sails in sight  
 middle strong breezes latter the same steering  
 S. by the wind employed cleaning the windmill and  
 Lat 32.06 various other jobs about the ship a number of  
 Long 47.36 sails in sight

Tuesday March <sup>the</sup> Commences with light breezes  
 steering S. by the wind employed painting the windmill  
 and boat hulls overboard middle light breezes  
 latter the same blowing to the N. employed  
 Lat 32.08 painting about the ship and at various other  
 Long 47.36 jobs four sails in sight



# Log of Bark Louisa R. W. Crye Master

Wednesday March 6<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light  
breeze falling to the yard by the wind 9 P.M.  
Hove the Bark Laconia and gaged with her  
middle and latter strong breezes falling  
Lat 32.19 to the yard by the wind employed at various  
Long 47.30 jobs about the ship a number of sails in sight

Thursday March 7<sup>th</sup> Commenced with strong  
breeze falling to the yard by the wind 11 P.M. the Bark James  
in sight and several merchant ships  
middle light breeze latter strong 9 P.M. rose off from  
whales on the water two going to windward made  
Lat 31.40 fall and beat to windward of the shore this day  
Long 48.21 ends in chasing them several sails in sight

Friday March 8<sup>th</sup> Commenced with strong breezes  
off from whales in sight - 1.30 P.M. lowered the boats  
2 P.M. the larboard and waist boats struck and the latter  
up to windward 5 P.M. took the whales to the ship  
middle blowing a gale to 4 P.M. called all hands to take  
in sail 1 P.M. the first chain started from one  
of the whales called all hands to get the whale again  
Latter strong gale could not cut the whales third  
boat crew watches and sent the rest below

Saturday March 9<sup>th</sup> Commenced with a gale 1 P.M.  
Fired the war ship to cut to eat a line and started  
the other fluke chain lowered the waist boat and  
struck the whale and pulled him to the ship 4 P.M.  
commenced to cut 8 P.M. got one whale in  
on deck the gale abating some 3 P.M. set the  
watches boats crew middle strong breeze employed  
Lat 31.21 desisting away the side and jobs latter light breeze  
Long 48.42 employed eating in a whale and getting ready to  
hoist two sails in sight

Sunday March 10<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light  
breeze cutting up the fluke hauling out and report  
9 P.M. started the works and commenced to roll  
Lat 31.43 middle light breeze latter the same employed  
Long 48.30 hoisting and lashing care of oil

Log of Bark Louisa R. W. Croft Master

<sup>the</sup>  
Monday March 11 Commenced with light-  
breezes blowing to the E and employed hauling  
two grass and middle light-breezes latter

Lat 37.23 sailing two sails in sight 11 & 1 P.M. 11.40  
Long 49.00 Charles H. Morgan of New Bedford

<sup>the</sup>  
Tuesday March 12 Commenced with strong  
breezes finished sailing and put out for water  
three sails in sight middle light-breezes

Lat 39.12 latter the same employed stirring down  
Long 48.10 two sails in sight both shalmen

<sup>the</sup>  
Wednesday March 13 Commenced with strong  
breezes blowing to the W and employed stirring  
down and watering of the three Males the  
Coffray middle and latter light breezes blowing  
to the S and S. of M spoke the Coffray and  
ground with her one other sail and light-

Lat 31.33  
Long

<sup>the</sup>  
Thursday March 14 Commenced with strong breezes  
blowing to the S. of S. P.M. rose fair. Whales  
going to the Windward toward and chased them  
in company with the Coffray could not get on  
at sunset left them going to the S. of S. and W. and  
middle and latter strong breezes saw the Coffray  
hailing we made all sail and stood for her 11 & 1 P.M.  
lowered our boats and mated with her this day and  
in chasing whales

Lat  
Long

<sup>the</sup>  
Friday March 15 Commenced with strong  
breezes Our boats and the Coffray chased 4  
whales in company 2 P.M. Captain Croft  
struck a whale; Captain Garland struck second  
boat Mr. Nye third boat and got stool  
led to get the third 4 P.M. took the whale  
to the Louis and got ready to cut  
middle light breezes latter the same employed  
cutting one sail in sight 11 & 1 P.M.  
got the whales led off and got dinner



Log of Bark Louisa R. W. Croft Master

Saturday March 16<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light breezes employed cutting in a whale & P.M. got the whale cut in and cut up ready a half middle strong breezes employed boiling late 1 P.M. started the works and commenced to boil latter light breezes employed boiling one sail in light sea white water this morning

Sunday March 17<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light breezes employed boiling one sail in light middle and latter light breezes tending to the off and on employed boiling and taking care of oil one sail in light

Monday March 18<sup>th</sup> Commenced with strong breezes tending N. E. employed boiling 2 P.M. saw white water and feared for it proved to be grass past middle strong breezes latter light employed boiling and taking care of oil tending to the off and on

Tuesday March 19<sup>th</sup> Commenced with strong breezes tending N. E. employed boiling and forth middle strong breezes tending to the off and on 4 P.M. were ship to the E and

Lat 31.44 employed boiling latter strong breezes 11 P.M. Long 49.12 finished boiling and cooled down one sail in light

Wednesday March 20<sup>th</sup> Commenced with strong breezes employed cooling oil and clearing up the stowing away try green two sails in light middle strong breezes latter the same with

Lat 32.11 raine employed cooling oil and stowing Long 48.30 it below one sail in light

Thursday March 21<sup>th</sup> Commenced with strong breezes employed stowing down oil 2 P.M. spoke the Mercury. Later Captain and some of the board a few moments middle strong breezes latter the same employed

Lat 31.53 strong breezes latter the same employed stowing down oil tending to the off and on one sail in light

Log of Bark Louisa H. H. Master

Friday March 22<sup>nd</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes steering N.W. H. employed mending  
oil and various other jobs about the ship  
one sail in sight - middle strong breezes  
Lat 31.55 latter the same heading to the E. and S. and  
Long 49.30 employed breaking and setting up shacks

Saturday March 23<sup>rd</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes heading to the E. and S. H. spoke  
the C. Spray Captain Garthland came on board  
middle light breezes latter the same heading  
Lat 31.53 to the Gard employed setting up shacks  
Long 49.30 and repairing the sprayer the C. Spray in sight

Sunday March 24<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes  
heading to the Gard by the wind employed washing  
the ship in side and various other jobs two  
sails in sight - middle light breezes latter the  
Lat 32.47 same heading to the Gard and E. and  
Long 49.20 three sails in sight one a whaler

Monday March 25<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes  
heading E. S. E. by the wind one merchant ship  
and one whaler in sight saw grasshoppers  
middle and latter light breeze heading E. S. E.  
Lat 33.27 employed setting up shacks and various  
Long 47.50 other jobs about the ship one sail in sight

Tuesday March 26<sup>th</sup> Commences with light  
breezes heading E. S. E. by the wind employed  
at various jobs about the ship one sail in sight  
middle strong breezes with rain latter the  
Lat 33.27 same heading to the E. and S. and one  
Long 47.50 sail in sight

Wednesday March 27<sup>th</sup> Commences with light  
breezes and raining heading to the Gard and  
Ward two sails in sight middle  
light breezes latter the same heading  
to the E. and S. until 11 when the wind  
Lat 33.47 ship heading S. W. by the wind  
Long 47.40 gained with the Henry Labor



Log of Bark Louise R. W. Cope Master

Thursday March 28<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong  
breeze bearing E. W. going with the head  
later saw a merchant Brigg middle strong  
breeze latter the same with rain falling to the  
East and West employed at stowing of the  
two and various other jobs about the ship

Lat  
Long

Friday March 29<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong breeze  
and raining bearing E. W. of P. W. took  
in the fore top sail and fished to the wind bearing  
N. E. W. middle with breeze with rain latter

Lat  
Long

33.34 Light breeze bearing N. E. employed repairing  
47.28 the job two sails in sight

Saturday March 30<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breeze  
bearing N. E. employed at various jobs about the  
ship two sails in sight middle strong

Lat  
Long

32.26 breeze latter the same bearing N. E. W. employed  
47.12 at various jobs about the ship one sail in sight

Sunday March 31<sup>st</sup> Commences with strong  
breeze bearing N. E. W. employed at various jobs  
about the ship middle strong breeze bearing

Lat  
Long

31.36 to the West and West latter strong breeze bearing  
48.00 to the East one sail in sight

Monday April 1<sup>st</sup> Commences with strong breeze  
bearing E. W. saw with water and passengers  
P. W. took in job and main sails middle strong  
breeze bearing to the East latter light breeze

Lat  
Long

32.16 bearing E. W. employed at various jobs about the ship  
46.50 one sail in sight

Tuesday March 2<sup>nd</sup> Commences with strong  
breeze bearing E. W. of P. W. took to the  
of R. Tucker and came with for middle strong  
breeze latter the same bearing to the East  
Lat 32.23 and the west ship bearing N. E. employed  
Long at various jobs about the ship

Log of Port Julia R. H. Long Master

Wednesday April 3<sup>rd</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes heding at 11 until 4 P.M. then  
was ship to the East employed at various jobs  
about the ship middle strong breezes latter  
Lat 32.15 the same heding to the East employed  
Long 46.00 at various jobs about the ship

Thursday April 4<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes with thick haze rather heding  
to the East middle light breezes heding to the  
Lat 32.11 11 AM latter light breezes at 1 PM were ship heding  
Long 44.42 A.E. employed repairing, mainly galyant sail

Friday April 5<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes  
and thick foggy rather finished and bent the  
degalyant sail 7 P.M. was to the East middle  
light breezes latter the same heding. A.E.  
Lat 31.52 employed breaking out for fresh water  
Long 44.06 saw a piece of squid and porpoises

Saturday April 6<sup>th</sup> Commences with light  
breezes heding. A.E. employed breaking out  
for water and filling with salt water  
middle strong breezes latter the same heding  
Lat 30.56 A.E. by the wind employed at various jobs  
Long 44.00 about the ship

Sunday April 7<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes steering A.E. by 11 saw a humpback  
going in the fore. 1 PM quick 4 P.M. had  
a small middle strong breezes with  
Lat 28.52 rain, squalls latter strong breezes steering  
Long 41.15 A.E. one sail in sight

Monday April 8<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes steering. A.E. 4 P.M. took in  
for jib and maindegalyant sails one sail in  
light middle strong breezes heding A.E.  
latter light breezes heding A.E.  
Lat 27.00 employed at various jobs about the ship  
Long 39.35 one sail in sight



Log of Bark Louisa R.M. Vrege Master

Tuesday April 9<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes blowing S.E. by E by the wind sent a new main sail and spanker and riged up, and main sail one sail in sight middle and latter light breezes blowing S.E. by E by the wind employed  
 Lat 23.20  
 Long 39.33

Wednesday April 10<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes blowing S.E. by E employed drawing yarn for span yarn one sail in sight middle and latter light breezes blowing to the Sward

Lat 24.53  
 Long 39.49 employed drawing yarns for span yarn one sail in sight

Thursday April 11<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes blowing S.E. by E by the wind employed making span yarn middle light breezes blowing S.E. by E latter light breezes blowing

Lat 24.19  
 Long 39.12 S.E. by E by the wind employed making span yarn and various other jobs about the ship

Friday April 12<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes from the Sward blowing S.E. by E by the wind employed making span yarn middle strong breezes latter the same blowing

Lat 23.56  
 Long 37.25 S.E. by E by the wind employed making span yarn two sails in sight

Saturday April 13<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong breezes blowing S.E. by E employed at various jobs about the ship one sail in sight middle and latter strong breezes blowing S.E. by E employed at various jobs about the ship one sail in sight

Sunday April 14<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong breezes blowing S.E. by E by the wind employed at various jobs three sails in sight middle strong breezes blowing S.E. by E latter light breezes blowing S.E. by E one sail in sight

Log of Bark Louisa R. H. Crane Master

Monday April <sup>15</sup> Commences with light breezes tiding E by S wind 3 P.M. were ship tiding W, N, E two sails in sight  
Lat 21.43 middle and latter strong breezes tiding  
Long 34.10 to 19 P.M. and 11 A.M. employed about the ship at various jobs

Tuesday April <sup>16</sup> Commences with strong breezes tiding S.W. E employed at various jobs about the ship middle strong breezes latter the same tiding S.W. E  
Lat 20.20 employed making spinnaker and at various  
Long 33.12 other jobs about the ship two sails in sight

Wednesday April <sup>17</sup> Commences with strong breezes tiding S.W. E employed making spinnaker one sail in sight middle light breezes latter the same tiding to the P.M.  
Lat 18.42 by the wind employed making spinnaker  
Long 36.05 and various other jobs about the ship two sails in sight

Thursday April <sup>18</sup> Commences with light breezes tiding S.W. E by the wind employed at various jobs about the ship one sail in sight middle and latter light breezes tiding  
Lat 17.08 S.W. E employed at various jobs about the ship  
Long 36.05

Friday April <sup>19</sup> Commences with light breezes tiding S.W. E employed making spinnaker and at various other jobs sent up the main royal yard and sent the sails middle and latter light breezes tiding S.W. E  
Lat 15.46 employed at various jobs about the ship sent the fore royal yard aloft one sail in sight  
Long 36.10

Saturday April <sup>20</sup> Commences with strong breezes tiding S.W. E employed tiding fore and main degalant rigging middle  
Lat 14.07 and latter light breezes tiding S.W. E  
Long 35.42 employed making and furling



# Log of Bark Louisa R. H. Croft Master

Sunday, April 21<sup>st</sup> Commences with strong breezes heading N. E. by E. employed full time of the ground tackle casks with full warble one sail in light middle light

Lat 12.37  
Long 35.04  
breezes latter the same heading N. E. by E. the wind

Monday, April 22<sup>nd</sup> Commences with light breezes heading N. E. by the wind middle strong breezes heading N. E. latter light

Lat 11.11  
Long 34.18  
breezes heading N. E. employed making span yarn and various other jobs about ship

Tuesday, April 23<sup>rd</sup> Commences with strong breezes heading N. E. by the wind employed at various jobs about the ship middle

Lat 9.11  
Long 33.00  
light breezes latter strong breezes heading N. E. employed at various jobs one sail in sight

Wednesday April 24<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong breezes steering N. by E. 1 P.M. set the foretopmast studding sail middle strong breezes latter

Lat 6.44  
Long 33.16  
the same steering N. by E. employed at various jobs about the ship

Thursday April 25<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong breezes steering N. by E. saw a school of blackfish and lowered the waist boat did not strike one sail in light middle strong breezes steering N. by E. latter light

Lat 4.31  
Long 34.26  
breezes employed setting up the fore rigging and topmast backstays and sprits

Friday April 26<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong breeze steering N. employed setting up rigging middle and latter strong breeze with rain

2.20 squalls steering N. by E. and N. employed at various jobs about ship

Lat 33.44

Log of Bark Louisa R. W. Croft Master

Saturday April 27<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light breezes steering S. by E. employed at various jobs about the ship middle light breezes

Lat 30.35 latter the same steering S. by E.  
Long 38.34 employed at various jobs about the ship

Sunday April 28<sup>th</sup> Commenced with strong North breeze steering S. employed at various jobs saw a fair back middle light breezes latter the same steering S. by E.

Lat 30.24  
Long 39.34

Monday April 29<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light breezes steering S. by E. 1 PM had a rain squall middle and latter light

Lat 30.50 breezes with rain employed setting up rig in  
Long 38.24 and repairing the mast one sail in light

Tuesday April 30<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light breezes with rain squalls employed scraping the lower masts and at various other jobs about the ship middle and latter light breezes and some rain steering S. by E.

Lat 2.32 employed scraping and painting, shutting  
Long 39.00 sails boom

Wednesday May 1<sup>st</sup> Commenced with light breezes and rain squalls employed painting dedge straps and various other jobs about the ship middle and latter light breezes steering S. by E.

Lat 3 49 S. by E. employed at various jobs about the ship  
Long 40.00

Thursday May 2<sup>nd</sup> Commenced with strong breeze steering S. by E. employed at various jobs about the ship middle

Lat 5 11 light breeze latter the same steering S. by E.  
Long 41.36 employed at various jobs about the ship



Log of the Tula R.H. Croft Master

Friday May 3<sup>rd</sup> Commences with light  
breezes steering full and by sailing at 11  
employed at various jobs about the ship  
middle and latter strong breezes steering

Lat 60.31 N. by of employed breaking out for  
Long 43.26 Shacks and various other jobs

Saturday May 4<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes employed setting up Shacks and  
breaking out for water middle strong  
breezes steering N. by of latter strong

Lat 80.08 breezes steering N. by of employed setting  
Long 45.20 up Shacks and forth one sail in sight

Sunday May 5<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes employed at various jobs about the  
ship one sail in sight middle and latter  
strong breezes steering N. by of

Lat 10.00 Strong breezes steering N. by of

Monday May 6<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes steering N. by of middle  
strong breezes latter the same steering N. by of

Lat 11.24 by of employed setting up Shacks and various  
Long 38.00 other jobs saw a humpback and several phinbacks

Tuesday May 7<sup>th</sup> Commences with light  
breezes steering N. by of employed setting  
up Shacks saw blackfish middle and latter  
strong breezes steering N. by of

Lat 12.22 employed setting up Shacks and various  
Long 32.22 other jobs about the ship

Wednesday May 8<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes steering N. by of forth employed  
setting up Shacks middle light breezes

Lat 12.31 strong up Shacks made new log for present  
Long 34.34 saw phinbacks

102 of Barb. Luisa, R. W. Crisp, Master

Thursday May 9<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light  
breezes steering N. by E. employed stringing up shacks  
and various other jobs about the ship. noon  
Lat 12.44 and latter light breeze steering N. by E.  
Long 36.10 employed stringing up shacks

Friday May 10<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light  
breezes steering N. by E. employed at various  
jobs about the ship. middle light breezes  
Lat 12.34 latter the same steering N. by E. employed  
Long 37.45 at various jobs about the ship

Saturday May 11<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light  
breezes steering N. by E. employed  
at various jobs about the ship. middle  
light breezes latter the same steering N. by E.  
6 A.M. rose to land the island of Barbados  
steering N. by E. 11.30 A.M. came to our anchor

Sunday May 12<sup>th</sup> Commenced with strong  
breezes employed moving the ship to our other  
berth. Captain's barge on shore to enter  
ship. middle and latter fine weather  
Several small boats from the other ship visited up today  
sent some of them ashore for a run

Monday May 13<sup>th</sup> Commenced with fine  
weather employed at various jobs about the ship  
middle fine weather latter the same employed  
beating out oil and getting it ready for  
shore

Tuesday May 14<sup>th</sup> Commenced with fine  
weather employed beating out oil  
sent one launch load ashore  
middle fine weather latter the same employed  
beating out oil and sending it ashore



Log of Bark Louise B W Cooper Master

Wednesday May 15<sup>th</sup> Commences with fine weather  
employed stowing the goods on the after hold  
middle and latter fine weather employed  
stowing of the after hold

Thursday May 16<sup>th</sup> Commences with fine  
weather employed pumping out the salt  
water in the ground ready for fresh water  
middle and latter fine weather employed taking  
in water and forth

Friday May 17<sup>th</sup> Commences with fine  
weather employed taking in water on board  
and stowing off the fore and aft the  
middle fine weather latter the have employed  
washing the out side and in.

Saturday May 18<sup>th</sup> Commences with fine weather  
employed taking in recruits from shore and  
various other jobs about the ship middle and  
latter fine weather employed stowing down  
molars and various other jobs sent the Harbored  
watch on shore on liberty

Sunday May 19<sup>th</sup> Commences with fine weather  
employed taking in coal and washing up  
the ship latter fine weather employed about the ship

Monday May 20<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breeze  
sent the Harbored watch a shore for a run  
middle fine weather latter the same sent the  
Harbored watch on shore for liberty employed  
getting ready to sail out tide

# Log of Bark Louisa to W Cape

Tuesday May 21<sup>st</sup> Commences with fine  
wether employed painting ships out side  
middle fine wether latter the same employed  
painting ships and forth

Wednesday May 22<sup>nd</sup> Commences with fine  
wether employed painting ships out side  
middle raining latter fine wether employed  
painting out side and at various other jobs

Thursday May 23<sup>rd</sup> Commences with fine wether  
middle and latter fine wether employed painting  
and receiving recruits from shore

Friday May 24<sup>th</sup> Commences with fine wether  
employed stowing the hold and clearing up  
around the ships middle and latter fine  
wether employed at various jobs about the ships

Saturday May 25<sup>th</sup> Commences with moderate  
wether employed getting ready for sea  
middle and latter fine wether employed  
at various the liberty men came off this  
morning with the exceptions of one  
Thomas, Thomas Diserted

Sunday May 26<sup>th</sup> Commences with fine  
wether 3 P.M. Captain Crafer on board  
5 P.M. took the anchor and stood to sea  
employed stowing the anchors middle light  
breezes steering Ch. latter strong breezes  
Lat 14.10 Sailing N.E. & employed stowing away  
the cables and clearing up

Monday May 27<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes sailing at N.E. by the wind middle  
and latter strong breezes sailing  
N.E. & employed at various jobs  
about the ships

Lat  
Long



Log. of Bark. Louisa. R. W. Crisp, master

Tuesday May 28<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes blowing N by E by the wind employed  
at various jobs about the ship - one sail in sight  
middle and latter strong breezes blowing

Lat 18.09 N by E by the wind employed at various  
Long 59.00 jobs about the ship - two blackfish and a spinner

Wednesday May 29<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes blowing N by E 2 PM put two reefs  
in the fore sail and sail in sight

Lat 20.30 middle and latter strong breezes blowing  
Long 59.14 N. E. saw a steamer and a schooner

Thursday May 30<sup>th</sup> Commences with light  
breezes steering full and by blowing N. E. E  
two sails in sight - middle and latter

Lat 23.04 light breezes blowing N. E. E employed at  
Long 59.44 various jobs about the ship

Friday May 31<sup>st</sup> Commences with light  
breezes N. E. E employed about the  
ship at various jobs middle and latter

Lat 25.27 light breezes blowing N. E. E employed  
Long 59.27 repairing the fore sail

Saturday June 1<sup>st</sup> Commences with light  
breezes blowing N. E. E employed  
repairing the fore sail middle and

Lat 27.00 latter light breezes steering N. E. E  
Long 58.30 employed repairing the fore sail

Sunday June 2<sup>nd</sup> Commences with light  
breezes steering N. E. E employed  
repairing sails finished and put the fore  
sail at 4 P. M. two sails in sight

Lat 29.39 middle and latter light breezes  
Long 57.52 steering N. E. E three sails in sight

Log of Park Louisa R M Cooper Master

Monday June <sup>the</sup> 3 Commenced with light  
breezes leading to the shore 3 P.M. wore ship  
leading to the shore one sail in sight  
middle light breezes latter strong breezes  
Lat 29.02 leading to the shore by the wind employed  
Long 58.27 at various jobs about the ship

Tuesday June <sup>the</sup> 4 Commenced with strong  
breezes 1 P.M. took in the main top  
gallant sail employed at various jobs  
middle and latter strong breezes steering  
S.E. employed at various jobs saw and  
Lat 30.39 spoke a Whaling Schooner from Providence  
Long 58.27 four ten weeks from home with 3 barrels  
of oil

Wednesday June <sup>the</sup> 5 Commenced with light  
breezes steering S.W. & E employed fitting  
the eating stage and at various other jobs  
middle and latter light breezes steering  
Lat 32.01 S.E. employed painting the chains and  
Long 58.40 anchor and setting one sail in sight

Thursday June <sup>the</sup> 6 Commenced with light  
breezes steering S.E. employed painting  
the iron work about the ship middle  
Lat 33.11 and latter light breezes steering S.E.  
Long 59.00 employed at various jobs about the ship

Friday June <sup>the</sup> 7 Commenced with light  
breezes 1 P.M. rose blackfish lowered  
the larboard and bow boats for them  
could not strike 2.30 P.M. returned  
to the ship and took the boats up  
Lat 34.30 middle and latter light breezes  
Long 58.55 employed repairing main top sail

Saturday June <sup>the</sup> 8 Commenced with light  
breezes employed repairing the main  
top sail finished and sent at 6 P.M.  
Lat 35.58 middle and latter light breezes  
Long 59.34 steering S.E. & E employed at various  
jobs about the ship



Log of Bark Louisa R. H. Croft Master

Lat  
Long

<sup>the</sup>  
Sunday June 9 Commences with light  
breezes Heering full and by beding of  
N. E. employed at various jobs about the  
ship middle and latter light breezes  
Heering N. E. one sail in sight

Monday June 10 Commences with strong  
breezes Heering E. S. E. 5 P.M. took in  
the light-tails 5 P.M. put two reefs  
in the top-tails middle and latter strong  
breezes with rain Heering E. S. E. and  
N. E. S. E.

Tuesday June 11 <sup>the</sup> Commences with light  
breezes and raining Heering E. S. E.  
5 P.M. furled the jibs and main-sail  
middle strong breezes with rain latter  
Lat 34.07 blowing a gale 5 P.M. took in <sup>the</sup> fore-tail  
Long 51.44 and fore-top-sail and closed reefed the main-top-sail  
one sail in sight

Wednesday June 12 Commences with strong  
breezes 1 P.M. set the fore-sail employed  
repairing fore-top-sail stay-tail 5 P.M.  
set the main <sup>tail</sup> jib and stanchion  
middle strong breezes latter blowing a gale  
and raining led to the E. and

Thursday June 13 <sup>the</sup> Commences with a moderate  
gale Heering E. and S. E. by 2 P.M.  
reefed the main top-sail middle strong  
Lat 36.48 breezes latter blowing a moderate  
Long 48.44 gale with rain squalls

Friday June 14 Commences with strong  
breezes Heering S. E. by 8 employed  
repairing fore-top-sail saw a large ship  
middle strong breezes Heering N. E. S. E.  
Lat 37.51 N latter strong breezes Heering N. E. S. E.  
Long 47.55 employed repairing the fore-sail

Log of Bark Tevira R.M. Craft Master

Lat  
Long

Saturday June 15<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes heading N.E. employed  
repairing the foretop sail saw a phin back  
middle strong breezes heading E by S  
latter strong breezes employed repairing  
foretop sail saw phin back

Sunday June 16<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes heading E, S, E by the wind  
fastest and sent the foretop sail at  
3 P.M. middle light breezes heading  
38.43 1/2 the Gards and Gard latter light breezes  
43.18 heading S, E by S by the wind

Monday June 17<sup>th</sup> Commences with light  
breezes heading to the Gard until 4 P.M.  
then were ship heading N.E.  
middle and latter light breezes heading  
N.E. by E by the wind employed clearing  
38.47 the fish water tanks and various other  
43.10 jobs saw grass pusses and ore sail

Tuesday June 18<sup>th</sup> Commences with light  
breezes heading E by N employed at  
various jobs about the ship one sail in light  
middle and latter light breezes heading E, N  
E. employed taking up the main rigging and  
mending the bow boat one sail in light

Wednesday June 19<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes with rain squalls employed repairing  
the bow boat and at various other jobs about the  
ship middle and latter strong breezes  
heading to the Gard and Gard by the wind

Lat 39.12 employed at various jobs about the ship saw three  
Long 55.20 a barrel lower the Starboard boat and caught 20 fish

Thursday June 20<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong breezes  
heading S, S, E by the wind saw new boat full  
one sail in light middle and latter light  
breezes heading S, E by the wind employed at  
Lat 39.31 at various jobs about the ship  
Long 57.44



Log of Bark Louise R M Capt. Master

Friday June 21<sup>st</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes sailing G. E. Employed painting  
the bow and barboard beam two  
humblocks and several plumb lines  
middle strong breezes sailing G. E. latter

Lat 38.11 the same employed repairing the rig  
Long 35.48 two sails in light and a number plumb lines

Saturday June 22<sup>nd</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes sailing G. E. employed at various  
jobs about the ship plumb lines in light  
middle and latter light breezes sailing

Lat 37.41 G. E. employed at setting up topmast backstay  
Long 33.30 and various other jobs about the ship

Sunday June 23<sup>rd</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes sailing G. E. employed painting  
the bows and fore the one sail in light  
middle and latter light breezes sailing

38.24 N. G. E. by the wind one sail in light  
33.40

Monday June 24<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes  
sailing G. E. saw a plank toward the  
waist beam and picked it up saw several  
further middle and latter light breezes with  
rain sailing to the E and by the wind

Lat 39.43 employed setting up fore rig in and various  
Long 32.30 other jobs about the ship

Tuesday June 25<sup>th</sup> Commences with light  
breezes steering to the E employed at  
various jobs about the ship saw a large piece  
of squid and a number of plumb lines middle  
and latter light breezes at day light the island  
of Flores and Corvo in sight sailing  
G. E. 10 A.M. Captain Proff went on  
shore after recruits this day ends in  
lying off and on at Corvo

Log of Bark Louisa R M Cray master

Wednesday June 26<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light  
breezes lying off and on at low Captain  
Cray on shore at 4 PM he returned to the  
ship with the boat loads of recruits and three  
men shipped and on shore 116 gallons of oil  
middle light breezes steering E. N. E.  
latter light breezes steering N. E. E. employed  
Lat 40.47 painting the waist boat and various other  
Long 30.18 jobs about the ship three sails in sight

Thursday June 27<sup>th</sup> Commenced with strong  
breezes steering N. E. E. employed painting  
the Harbord Boat and at various other jobs  
middle strong breezes latter the same steering  
Lat 42.58 N. E. E. employed taking up main  
Long 30.42 rigging three sails in sight

Friday June 28<sup>th</sup> Commenced with strong  
breezes steering N. E. E. employed taking up  
main rigging and main top mast backstays  
bow John back middle strong breezes  
latter the same steering E. N. E.  
Lat 43.32 employed making a potato pen and  
Long 28.54 various other jobs five sails in sight

Saturday June 29<sup>th</sup> Commenced with strong  
breezes steering N. E. E. employed  
at various jobs about the ship middle  
Lat 40.39 strong breezes latter the same steering  
Long 26.40 N. E. E. employed at various jobs

Sunday June 30<sup>th</sup> Commenced with  
light breezes steering E. N. E. employed  
at various jobs about the ship middle  
Lat 44.08 and latter light breezes steering  
Long 26.40 N. E. E. one sail in sight



# Log of Bark Louisa R W Croft Master

Monday July 1<sup>st</sup> Commences with light  
breezes 2 P.M. sighted a Dutch bark  
three after sails in sight middle and  
latter light breezes morning to the yard  
Tat 47 09 and 8 cord employed at various jobs about the  
Long 24.50 Ship 4 sails in sight

Tuesday July 2<sup>nd</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes with rain morning 8 3 P.M.  
took in the ancient topgallant sail and  
put two reef in the foretopmast  
middle light breezes latter the same  
Tat 38.81 morning 8.1 E employed at various  
Long 22.38 jobs about the ship one sail in sight

Wednesday July 3<sup>rd</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes morning 8.1 E 9 P.M. shortened  
sail and luffed to the wind being 8.1 E  
middle bedding to the yard blowing a gale  
with rain 11 P.M. close reefed the main  
top sail and put in the foretop sail latter  
Tat 48.26 strong breezes morning 8.1 E employed  
Long 20.24 at various jobs one sail in sight

Thursday July 4<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes morning 8.1 E 11 employed  
at various jobs two sails in sight  
Tat 47.35 middle light breezes bedding to the yard  
Long 20.00 latter light breezes 9 sails 11.50 at 11 P.M.  
Utopia of new bedford Captain Pierce

Friday July 5<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes bedding to the yard and then by the  
ring coming with Utopia low ground passed  
Tat 48.12 middle and latter strong breezes morning  
Long to the yard and 8 cord employed at various  
jobs about the ship

Saturday July 6<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breeze  
with thick fog morning 8 9 P.M. took in  
sail and luffed to the wind bedding 8  
middle and latter light breezes bedding  
to the yard by the wind employed  
Tat 48 cord at various jobs about the ship picked  
Long 20.15 up a half of a spirit kil yard

Log of Bark Louise K.W. (Capt) Master

Sunday July 7<sup>th</sup> Commences with light  
breezes with fog, Heering S.E. by S  
Sun clear look in sail and luff to the wind  
bearing 4 two sails in sight - middle

Lat 48.40 light breezes with fog latter the same  
Long 19.04 bearing to the S and E and E and

Monday July 8<sup>th</sup> Commences with light -  
breezes Heering E.S.E three sails in sight  
one of them a whalerman saw this bark and  
grainpuse middle light breezes and foggy,  
latter the same bearing to the E and

Lat 48.42 by the wind employed at various jobs three  
Long 17.14 sails in sight

Tuesday July 9<sup>th</sup> Commences with light  
breezes bearing E.S.E employed at various  
jobs caught a porpoise saw a Hatter bearing  
to the Ward middle and latter light breezes

Lat 48.32 with rain and fog bearing to the E and  
Long 17.40 and Ward employed at various jobs three sails

Wednesday July 10<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes bearing W. by S caught two porpoises  
several sails in sight - middle light breezes  
latter the same employed at various jobs

Lat 48.21 about the ship three sails in sight two  
Long 19.20 of them whalerman one of them cutting  
a whale.

Thursday July 11<sup>th</sup> Commences with light  
breezes 1 P.M. spoke the Uropa cutting a  
large whale the Manerva Smith in sight  
middle and latter light breezes bearing  
by the wind to the Ward through the night

Lat 48.07 latter bearing to the S and E and  
Long 19.50 three sails in sight two of them whalerman

Friday July 12<sup>th</sup> Commences light breezes  
bearing to the E and two three men of war American  
S.P.M. spoke the Manerva Smith Captain Howland  
on board middle and latter strong

Lat 48.08 breezes bearing to the Ward employed  
Long 21.24 repairing the ship the Manerva Smith in sight



# Log of Bark Louisa R W Croft Master

Saturday July 13 Commences with strong breezes blowing to the West by the wind 5 P.M. saw the man-of-war Smith lower her bow for whales we run for her until dark did not get clear enough to see the whales in P.M. saw her boats go to the ship middle strong breezes latter the same carrying all sail beating to windward man-of-war Smith in sight and one merchant brig.

Lat  
Long

Sunday July 14 Commences with strong breezes and rain squalls blowing to the S.W. 4 P.M. took in the foretop sail and close reefed

Lat 49.58 the main middle strong breezes with rain  
Long 22.32 latter strong breezes with rain  
a large quantity of plainbacks in sight

Monday July 15 Commences with light breezes blowing W. S. W. grassy and plainbacks in sight middle and latter strong

Lat 49.02 breezes blowing to the S.W. and W. employed  
Long 23.46 at various jobs three sails in sight

Tuesday July 16 Commences with strong breezes with rain and fog 3 P.M. took the jib and foremaker middle light breeze latter the same blowing to the S.W. 5 P.M. saw a humpback and lowered four boats for him could not catch up him 9 P.M. came

Lat 48.20 took 4 the ship employed at various jobs  
Long 24.00 one sail in sight

Lat  
Long

Wednesday July 17 Commences with strong breezes blowing to the S.W. and W. 9 P.M. took in the jib and main top gallyon sail saw fisher boats and sampers middle and latter strong breezes with fog and rain blowing to the S.W. and W.

Thursday July 18 Commences with strong breezes fog and rain 5 P.M. were ship blowing to the S.W. and W. saw grassy middle and latter light breezes blowing

Lat 46.34 to the S.W. by the wind employed at  
Long 25.38 various jobs about the ship one sail in sight

Log of Bark Louisa R. W. Croft, Master

Friday July 19 <sup>the</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes with fog and rain (A. W. employed  
at various jobs about the ship middle and  
Lat 47 10 latter strong breezes with fog and rain  
Long 29 22 a bedding to the fore and aft

Saturday July 20 <sup>the</sup> Commences with a gale  
1 P.M. took in the jib and fore-top sail  
6 P.M. took up the boats and close reefed the  
main top sail wore ship bedding W. J. G.  
middle and latter blowing a gale bedding J. W.  
Lat 46.509 Ct. On close reefed the fore top sail and set it  
Long 29.20 a number of sails in sight

Sunday July 21 <sup>the</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes bedding J. W. 6 P.M. sighted  
an American merchant ship bedding  
J. W. by the wind several other sails in sight  
Lat 45.45 middle and latter strong breezes bedding  
Long 28.45 W. J. G. a number of sails in sight

Monday July 22 <sup>the</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes bedding to the fore 1 P.M. set the  
main sail forpus in light and a number  
of sails middle and latter strong breezes  
Lat 44.45 bedding W. J. G. employed at various jobs  
Long 28.30 about the ship several sails in sight

Tuesday July 23 <sup>the</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes bedding J. W. by the wind employed  
at various jobs about the ship middle  
and latter light breezes bedding to the  
Lat 44.28 fore and aft employed breaking out  
Long 29.10 for water one sail in sight

Wednesday July 24 <sup>the</sup> Commences with light  
breezes bedding (A. W. until 5 P.M. then  
took ship bedding A. W. one sail in sight  
middle and latter light breezes bedding  
Lat 45.00 to the fore and aft employed at various  
Long 28.45 jobs about the ship one sail in sight



# Log of Bark Louisa R. W. Cryer Master

Thursday July 23<sup>rd</sup> Commences with light breezes 3 P.M. were ship heading to the Ward and Word saw small white water at 5 P.M. 5 miles off middle and latter light breezes with rain and fog.  
 Lat 45.30 Steering N. E. W. employed at various  
 Long 29.00 jobs about the ship one sail in sight

Friday July 26<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong breezes heading to the Ward and Word saw grassy and one sail in P.M. were ship heading to the Ward middle and latter light breezes heading to the Ward employed at various jobs about the ship two sails in sight  
 Lat 45.18  
 Long 30.00

Saturday July 27<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes heading to the Ward and Word 9 P.M. took in the light sail and put two reefs in the top sails. middle light breezes with rain and fog latter the same heading  
 Lat 44.44 to the Ward 10 A.M. kept her off and  
 Long 30.24 Viewed N. E. W. employed at various jobs

Sunday July 28<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong breezes heading N. E. W. two sails in sight sunset took in the light sail middle light breezes latter the same heading to the Ward  
 Lat 44.10  
 Long 30.30 10 A.M. were ship heading N. E.

Monday July 29<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong breezes with rain squalls 5 P.M. were ship to the Ward and took in the main sail and fore and middle and latter light breezes heading to the Ward employed at various jobs about the ship  
 Lat 43.32  
 Long 31.40

Tuesday July 30<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes heading N. E. W. 3 P.M. were ship heading N. E. W. middle and latter light breezes heading to the Ward employed at various jobs about the ship 11 A.M. breezes up put two reefs in the top sails  
 Lat 43.06  
 Long

Log of Bark Louisa R. H. Crooks Master

Wednesday July 31<sup>st</sup> Commences with strong  
breeze falling. M. H. employed at various jobs  
about the ship middle light breeze latter  
the same falling both. Ward and Eard  
employed at various jobs about the ship  
10 A.M. were ship falling. M. H. two sails  
in sight.

Thursday August 1<sup>st</sup> Commences with strong  
breeze falling. M. H. employed at various  
jobs about the ship middle and latter  
light breeze with fog falling to the Ward  
and M. H. employed at various jobs about  
the ship one sail in sight.

Friday August 2<sup>nd</sup> Commences with light-  
breeze falling to the Ward and M. H. by the  
wind employed at various jobs middle strong  
breeze latter the same falling. M. H. through  
the night 7 A.M. kept off M. H. employed  
at various jobs about the ship one sail in sight.

Saturday August 3<sup>rd</sup> Commences with strong  
breeze steering. M. H. employed at various  
jobs about the ship saw a phinbrook  
middle and latter light breeze steering.  
M. H. employed at various jobs about  
the ship one sail in sight and transpires

Sunday August 4<sup>th</sup> Commences with light  
breeze steering. M. H. employed  
at various jobs saw white water called it  
middle and latter light breeze  
falling to the Ward and M. H. two sails  
in sight.

Monday August 5<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong  
breeze. Saw and spoke the bark Mahlon Williamson  
of Wilmington Del two weeks from New York  
middle and latter light breeze falling  
to the Ward and M. H. employed at  
various jobs about the ship one sail in sight.



# Log of Bark Louisa R W Capt. Master

Tuesday August 6<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light breezes blowing N. W. by the wind employed at various jobs caught a sunfish middle and

Lat 42.37 latter light breezes blowing to the W and employed at various jobs about the ship.

two sails in sight Wednesday August 7<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light breezes blowing to the East

employed at various jobs middle light breezes latter the same blowing to the East

Lat 42.57 employed at various jobs about the ship one sail in sight

Thursday August 8<sup>th</sup> Commenced with strong breezes employed making mizzen rigging broke the winless string to the fore and East

Lat 42.38 breezes blowing W. S. W. employed repairing the winless two sails in sight

Friday August 9<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light breezes blowing W. S. W. employed repairing new mizzen rigging and repairing winless

Lat 42.59 10-14 middle and latter light breezes blowing to the S of S employed sending up new mizzen rigging and various other jobs several sails in sight

Saturday August 10<sup>th</sup> Commenced with strong breezes blowing to the W and S W put two reefs in the topsails middle strong breezes

Lat 41.56 latter the same blowing to the W and employed breaking out water and filling with salt water

Sunday August 11<sup>th</sup> Commenced with strong breezes blowing N. E. by the wind a number of sails in sight middle and latter strong breezes

Lat 41.07 blowing to the W and two reefs used and reefed one sail

Log of Bark Iowa R. W. Crane Master

Monday August 12<sup>th</sup> Commences with light  
breezes blowing N. by E. by the wind middle  
and latter light breezes blowing to the S. by W.

Lat 40.39 employed at various jobs about ship

Long 40.00 a number of sails in sight

Tuesday August 13<sup>th</sup> Commences with light  
breezes blowing N. by E. by the wind a number of sails  
in sight middle and latter light  
breezes blowing to the S. by W. and N. by E.

Lat 41.15 employed at various jobs about the ship

Long 41.15 saw one sail and a piece of squid

Wednesday August 14<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes blowing N. by E. employed at various  
jobs & N. by E. were ships blowing to the S. by W.  
middle light breezes latter light with

Lat 40 45 rain squalls blowing to the S. by W. and N. by E.  
Long 41.45 employed at various jobs

Thursday August 15<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes blowing N. by E. employed at various jobs  
saw a piece of squid middle and latter  
light breezes blowing to the S. by W. and N. by E.

Lat 40 16 employed clearing iron work and various  
Long 42.12 other jobs about the ship

Friday August 16<sup>th</sup> Commences with light  
airs blowing N. by E. employed at various  
jobs saw porpoises middle and latter

Lat 39.49 light breezes employed at various jobs  
Long 42.58 about the ship prepared in sight

Saturday August 17<sup>th</sup> Commences with light  
airs blowing to the N. by E. employed patching  
the ship and side middle and latter light  
breezes blowing to the S. by W. employed  
clearing and painting iron work  
saw porpoises and a number of sails

Lat  
Long



# Log of Bark Louisa R. H. Crape Master

Sunday August 17<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes blowing to the Star a number of sails in light middle and latter latter light  
 Lat 38.38 breezes blowing to the Star a number  
 Long 41.53 of sails in light

Monday August 18<sup>th</sup> Commence with light breezes blowing to the Star a number of sails in light spoke a Portuguese brig 13 days from Sango bound to St Michael with lumber middle and latter light breezes blowing to the Star  
 Lat 38.18 and E. employed at various jobs about  
 Long 41.56 the ship one sail in light

Tuesday August 19<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong breezes blowing N. E. G. E. saw a grouse and lanced at sun set took in sail and luffed to with the foretop sail at a middle and latter light breezes blowing made sail and  
 Lat 39.22 Steered N. E. employed at various jobs about the  
 Long 40.40 ship two sails in light

Wednesday August 20<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong breezes blowing N. E. employed at various jobs about the ship middle and latter light breezes blowing to the Star and E. employed  
 Lat 40.36 at various jobs saw a piece of an old  
 Long 40.16 ship with log fish around it

Thursday August 21<sup>st</sup> Commences with strong breezes employed cleaning and painting iron work aloft lowered the bow boat down and tried to catch one log fish could not get any  
 Lat 41.28 middle and latter light breezes blowing  
 Long 40.26 N. E. employed at various jobs a number of sails in light

Friday August 22<sup>nd</sup> Commences with strong breezes blowing N. E. G. E. one sail in light middle strong breezes latter strong blowing  
 Lat 41.28 employed breaking out for fresh water  
 Long 40.26 and pulling with one sail in light

Log of Bark Louisa R. H. Croft Master

Saturday August 24 <sup>the</sup> Commenced with strong breeze steering S. E. employed at various jobs about ship two sails in sight middle and latter light breezes steering S. E. E.

Sat 41.09 employed at various jobs about the ship one sail in sight  
Long 38.20

Sunday August 25 <sup>the</sup> Commenced with strong breeze heading S. E. E. by the wind middle and latter light breezes heading to the Gard and Gard two sails one of them a whaler

Sat 40.40  
Long 38.20

Monday August 26 <sup>the</sup> Commenced with strong breeze heading to the S. W. and S. E. and 5 P.M. spoke the young Phoenix 3 weeks out 50 barrels middle and latter strong breezes heading to the Gard

Sat 41.40 and employed at various jobs about the ship  
Long 36.94 the young Phoenix in sight and a merchant ship

Tuesday August 27 <sup>the</sup> Commenced with light breezes 1 P.M. saw the young Phoenix lower her boat's for whale 2 P.M. she struck 3 P.M. we lowered our boat and chased until dark whales going in to the sparrows and appeared 4.30 P.M. hoisted our boats up middle light breezes latter the same steering S. E. E. saw Blackfish covered the starboard boat could not strike one sail in sight

Sat 42.13  
Long 39.26

Wednesday August 28 <sup>the</sup> Commenced with strong breezes with fair steering S. E. E. saw porpoises and an empty cast 4 P.M. braced up the yards and luffed to the wind heading S. E. E. middle light breezes with fog latter light breezes steering S. E. employed setting up shacks

Sat 42.26  
Long 36.50

Thursday August 29 <sup>the</sup> Commenced with light breeze steering S. E. employed setting up shacks and various other jobs about the ship middle light breeze latter the same steering S. E. E.

Sat 41.40 employed at various jobs about the ship  
Long 36.50 setting up shacks and setting up mizzen rigging



Log of Bark Laura R. H. Boyd Master

Friday August 30<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light  
breezes steering S. W. employed at tarring up  
thick and various other jobs middle light

Lat 41.24 breezes latter the same steering S. E. employed  
Long 36.45 at various jobs about the ship

Saturday August 31<sup>st</sup> Commenced with light breezes  
steering to the off and employed at tarring up  
thicks one sail in light middle  
light breezes latter the same employed blowing  
41.24 down casks and filling them with salt water  
36.45 a number of sails in light

Sunday September 1<sup>st</sup> Commenced with strong  
breezes steering S. W. E. employed at tarring  
down casks spoke Katterler Captain Rattle  
came on board of us middle and latter

Lat 41.15 strong breezes with rain falling to the S  
Long 36.10 and E and two sail in light

Monday September 2<sup>nd</sup> Commenced with strong  
breezes with rain 7 P M spoke the S. I.  
Phelch of I were returned 17 months out  
with 120 barrels of oil middle and latter  
strong breezes with rain falling to the off and  
employed at various jobs about the ship  
one sail in light

Lat 42.00  
Long 35.10

Tuesday September 3<sup>rd</sup> Commenced with light  
breezes steering to the off and E and  
two sails in light middle and latter light  
Lat 42.27 breezes falling to the off and E and  
Long 36.00 employed at various jobs about the ship saw  
and exchanged signals with a French bark the  
St. Louis

Wednesday September 4<sup>th</sup> Commenced with strong breezes  
with rain falling to the off and E and S. P. Ho put  
two reef in the top sail and took in jib and  
main sail middle and latter strong breezes  
Lat 41.55 steering S. W. employed at various jobs  
Long 36.20 about the ship one sail in light

Log of Bark Louisa R W Crapo Master

Thursday September 5 <sup>the</sup> Commences with strong breezes Herring, J. W. employed at various jobs about the ship. Put at shorted sail and luffed to the wind. Heling, E, S, E middle light breezes latter the same heling to the Star and

Lat 41.08  
Long 36.30

Friday September 6 <sup>the</sup> Commences with light breezes Heling to the Star and East. Put the bark out. Sailed of New York 124 days from Cohin bound to London middle strong breezes latter the same heling to the

Lat 41.20  
Long

Saturday September 7 <sup>the</sup> Commences with light breezes Heling to the Star and East but blackfish lowers for them could not get on one sail in sight but a fairback middle and latter

Lat 41.31  
Long

Sunday September 8 <sup>the</sup> Commences with light breezes Heling S. E. by the wind employed at various jobs about the ship middle and latter

Lat 41.11  
Long 35.45

Monday September 9 <sup>the</sup> Commences with light airs and calms but one grasspuss middle and latter light breezes Heling to the Star and East employed at various jobs about the ship three sails in sight

Lat  
Long

Tuesday September 10 <sup>the</sup> Commences with strong breezes with rain 4 P. M. took in before but sail and put two reefs in the main took in jib and quarter middle and

Lat 42.00  
Long 33.10



# Log of Bark *Truina* R. W. Croft Master

Wednesday September 11<sup>th</sup> Commenced with strong  
breezes steering E. by E. 3 P. M. close reefed the  
fore top sail 4 P. M. put two reefs in the main  
top sail and took in the jib. middle strong

Lat 42.33 breeze latter light breezes backing to the fair  
Long 31.30 and I was employed at one and eight about ship

Thursday September 12<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light  
breezes backing to the off and Ware employed  
at various jobs about the ship. middle and latter

Lat 42.28 light breezes backing full and by backing to the  
Long 32.12 I was employed at various jobs about the ship

Friday September 13<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light breezes  
steering E. by E. employed at various jobs  
about the ship. jib. back. middle light  
breezes latter strong backing to the off and

Lat 43.03 employed at various jobs about the ship one  
Long 32.40 sail in light and two several jib. back.

Saturday September 14<sup>th</sup> Commenced with strong  
breezes with wind increasing 4 P. M. took in  
the fore top sail 5 P. M. close reefed the main  
top sail and took in the fore sail. middle strong  
a gale blew away fore top mast stay and

Lat 42.41 main top sail 8 P. M. took in in  
Long 32.04 main top sail latter more moderate 10 P. M.  
set the main top sail and fore sail and top of.

Sunday September 15<sup>th</sup> Commenced with strong  
breezes were decreasing 1 P. M. set the fore main  
top sail steering E. by E. sunset topped a bearing

Lat 42.17 backing to the middle and latter light breezes  
Long 32.44 backing to the fair and Ware saw porpoises

Monday September 16<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light  
breezes with rain squalls backing to the off and  
4 P. M. wore ship and sailed E. by E. I saw a  
porpoise middle and latter light breeze with

Lat 42.22 thick hazy weather backing to the wind  
Long 32.04 employed at various jobs about the ship

Log of Bark Louisa E.M. Croft Master

<sup>the</sup> Tuesday September 17 Commenced with strong breezes blowing S. by W. employed at various jobs about the ship. Saw a school of porpoises middle light breezes latter the same blowing S. by W. 11 A.M. saw the island of Caroo

Lat 39.53 bearing S. W. by Compass employed at various things 30.40 saw about a new foreland mast stay sail

<sup>the</sup> Wednesday September 18 Commenced with light airs employed repairing misser stay sail at Lonsdale Islands of Fibrows and Caroo bearing N. by E. and off N. by W. by Compass middle and latter light breezes blowing to the East and East employed turning up misser rigging two sails in sight

Lat 39.14 bearing light breezes blowing to the East and East employed turning up misser rigging two sails in sight

<sup>the</sup> Thursday September 19 Commenced with light breezes blowing E. S. E. employed setting up rigging 5 P.M. saw the land the island of Fayal bearing S. S. E. by Compass middle light breezes latter the same blowing to the off and off saw a school of killers lower for them could not get on the island of Fayal on

Lat 39.24 bearing S. W. one sail in sight

<sup>the</sup> Friday September 20 Commenced with light breezes blowing N. by W. employed at various jobs about the ship middle and latter light breezes blowing to the East Fayal bearing S. S. E. employed breaking out with water and lifting writer with one sail in sight

Lat 39.24 bearing S. S. E. one sail in sight

<sup>the</sup> Saturday September 21 Commenced with strong breezes standing in for Fayal 4 P.M. tacked off shore and sailed off 4 sails in sight middle and latter light breezes blowing in for Fayal at 11.40 A.M. came to anchor at Fayal saw several sail out sight

<sup>the</sup> Sunday September 22 Commenced with fine weather 3 P.M. Croft and family left the ship for the shore 4 P.M. received some recruits from shore middle and latter fine weather 3 A.M. sent men a shore for a run



Log of Bark Louisa R.H. Croys Master

Monday September 13<sup>th</sup> Commenced with fine  
wether 4 P.M. sent a boat in for the men  
all came off but three middle and latter light  
breezes 11 A.M. Captains Croys landed on beach  
and had the ship moved to an other berth

Tuesday September 14<sup>th</sup> Commenced with fine wether  
sent down the main and main top galyant  
yards and struck bradegalyant mast  
middle and latter fine wether employed  
sending down main top mast and fitting  
a new truss the trees and fitting rig in

Wednesday September 15<sup>th</sup> Commenced with fine  
wether employed making new truss the trees  
and before received a lot of Cabbages from  
the shore middle and latter fine wether  
employed the forenoon fitting and fitting  
the rig in

Thursday September 16<sup>th</sup> Commenced with fine  
wether sent 9 Casks of Bread a share by  
the Launch to have re-packed middle and  
latter blowing strong from the off and East  
employed sending up main top mast and fitting  
up the rigging and taking mizzin rig in

Friday September 17<sup>th</sup> Commenced with good  
wether strong breezes from off and East  
employed sending up main top galyant mast  
and fitting the rigging middle and latter  
blowing a strong breeze employed at various jobs

Saturday September 18<sup>th</sup> Commenced with strong  
breezes employed about the ship at various  
jobs middle strong breezes latter the same  
employed at various jobs sent here were  
a shore to go and see their folks on Pick  
Island about went on shore to see the Doctor  
11 A.M. Dropped the second anchor

19 of Bark Louisa B W. Cynd Master

Sunday September 29<sup>th</sup> Commenced with strong  
breeze employed at various jobs 3 P.M.  
the men that belong to Nagal go ashore  
middle and latter fine weather sent the watch  
a shore for a run the morning

Monday September 30<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light breeze  
fine weather sent about for the liberty  
men and all came off but the middle and  
latter fine weather sent a watch ashore on  
liberty this morning employed painting  
ship out side and various other jobs sent  
a raft of casks ashore for water

Tuesday October 1<sup>st</sup> Commenced with rain  
water could not start ship on account of  
the rain middle fine weather latter  
the same employed painting ship sent  
a watch a shore on liberty

Wednesday October 2<sup>nd</sup> Commenced with strong  
S.W. breeze with rain squalls employed  
painting and repairing main top gage and  
middle and latter strong breezes with rain  
at 4 P.M. sent a boat in for the liberty men  
all came off & at 1 P.M. sent the Starboard watch  
ashore employed repairing sails

Thursday October 3<sup>rd</sup> Commenced with strong  
breezes employed fitting a place for recruits  
middle and latter strong breezes employed  
painting ship one watch on liberty

Friday October 4<sup>th</sup> Commenced with strong  
breeze employed painting ship and various other  
about the ship middle strong breezes latter  
the same the port watch came off this morning  
and the Starboard watch went a shore employed  
painting ship and to port



Log of Bark Tonina R W Capt Master

Saturday October 5<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes employed taking on board recruits  
middle and latter strong breezes employed  
painting and taking aboard recruits

Sunday October 6<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes employed painting ship one watch  
ashore on liberty middle and latter strong  
breezes and a heavy swell in the bay,

Monday October 7<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes from the N and E and middle  
and latter fine weather employed taking  
onboard water and ballast and for the

Tuesday October 8<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes employed stowing down water  
middle light breezes latter the same employed  
taking the started anchor broke the  
windless took it ashore to have it fixed

Wednesday October 9<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes employed fixing the windless 5 P.M.  
stuck out the chain again middle and latter  
strong breezes employed at various jobs about ship  
Discharged Francis Moya Moya to day,

Thursday October 10<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes employed taking provisions and stowing  
them below middle fine weather latter the  
same employed hauling up anchors broke the  
windless sent ashore and got it fixed  
and tried to get the anchor again broke the  
windless the second time took a mooring anchor

Friday October 11<sup>th</sup> Commences with fine  
weather employed taking a mooring anchor  
and to work on our anchor and chains  
middle and latter fine weather employed  
painting the boats and outside of the ship  
about the ship

Log of Bark Luisa N.Y. Capt. Master

Saturday October <sup>the</sup> 12 Commences with fine  
wether employed painting boats and vairsous  
other jobs about the ship middell light wind  
with rain latter fine wether employed  
painting the boats and boforth

Sunday October <sup>the</sup> 13 Commences with light  
breezes employed painting boats middell  
and latter strong breezes with rain squalls  
sent one half of the crew on shore for a run

Monday October <sup>the</sup> 14 Commences with light  
wind with some rain squalls middell  
and latter fine wether employed painting  
the boats and vairsous other jobs about the ship

Tuesday October <sup>the</sup> 15 Commences with light  
breezes and fine wether employed on rigging  
the old windlass middell strong breezes  
latter blowing a gale with rain squalls  
employed at work on the old windlass

Wednesday October <sup>the</sup> 16 Commences with a moderate  
gale with rain squalls middell and latter  
strong breezes employed at vairsous jobs about  
the ship

Thursday October <sup>the</sup> 17 Commences with light  
breezes with fog and rain employed  
at vairsous jobs about ship middell and  
latter fine wether employed rattling  
down the mizzzen riggin took the sails today

Friday October <sup>the</sup> 18 Commences with fine  
wether employed rattling mizzzen riggin  
and vairsous other jobs about the ship  
middell and latter fine wether employed  
rattling mizzzen riggin and vairsous  
other jobs about the ship



Log of Bark Louisa R W Crane Master

Saturday October 18<sup>th</sup> Commences with fine  
wether employed at various jobs about  
the ship middle and latter fine wether  
employed at various jobs about the ship

Sunday October 19<sup>th</sup> Commences with fine  
wether employed about the ship at various  
jobs middle and latter strong breezes and  
some rain

Monday October 20<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes from the W middle wind  
increasing and commences to rain  
latter blowing a gale with rain squalls

Tuesday October 21<sup>st</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes and considerable rain employed  
breaking out trucks to set up  
middle blowing and raining hard latter  
strong breezes employed setting trucks

Wednesday October 22<sup>nd</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes from the N and E employed  
setting up trucks middle and latter fine  
wether employed setting up trucks

Thursday October 23<sup>rd</sup> Commences with light  
breezes and fine wether employed setting  
up trucks and flaying casks middle and  
latter fine wether employed flaying casks  
and various other jobs about the ship

Friday October 24<sup>th</sup> Commences with fine  
wether we let the Starcastle boat have  
17 casks and a coil of twine to day  
middle and latter fine wether employed  
at various jobs about the ship

Log of Bark Tonnisa R. M. Cuy's Master

Saturday October <sup>27</sup><sup>th</sup> Commenced with fine  
wetter employed at various jobs about the ship  
middle and latter fine wetter employed at  
various jobs about the ship received the new  
windlass on board today

Sunday October <sup>28</sup><sup>th</sup> Commenced with fine wetter  
employed shipping in the windlass and  
blairing up getting ready for sea  
middle and latter fine wetter employed  
at various jobs about the ship

Monday October <sup>28</sup><sup>th</sup> Commenced fine wetter  
middle and latter fine wetter employed  
getting ready for sea two strangers come  
onboard today Andrew Crocker and  
Jonas Reed by Charles men that  
have shipped with us

Tuesday October <sup>29</sup><sup>th</sup> Commenced with strong  
breezes with fine wetter 5 P.M. Captain  
Lupo came onboard to go to sea middle  
strong breezes latter the same 11. A.M.  
hook our anchor and stood to sea

Wednesday October <sup>30</sup><sup>th</sup> Commenced with strong  
breezes morning steering E. by S employed  
morning anchors and chains 7 P.M.  
St. George bearing S. N. and Tracusa bearing  
N. E middle and latter strong breezes  
sailing S. E. by the wind

Thursday October <sup>31</sup><sup>th</sup> Commenced with strong  
breezes sailing S. E. 1 P.M. rose sperm  
whales 2 P.M. lowered the three barbed tow  
half past 2 o'clock the Bow boat struck a  
whale the whale started to windward the other  
boats chased on after the boat 5 P.M. lost near  
the boat and came back to the ship the ship  
made two more tracks through the night until  
half past 2 A.M. then held with the main yard and  
did not daylight for a while when the boat came back



Log of Bark Luisa R.M. Croft Master

Friday November 1<sup>st</sup> Commences with a gale with rain squalls employed looking to windward looking for the whall that the boat cut from at 4 A.M. middle and latter blowing a gale with thunder lightning and rain

Saturday November 2<sup>nd</sup> Commences with a gale at 1 P.M. furled the foretop sail and close reefed the main middle and latter blowing agale from the Starboard and offward siding to the westward untill 6 A.M. then wore ship siding to the Starboard

Sunday November 3<sup>rd</sup> Commences with a gale from the S.W. at 3 P.M. began to moderate half past 3 o'clock at the foretail middle strong breezes latter the same siding S.W. by E by the wind two sails in sight

Lat Long  
Monday November 4<sup>th</sup> Commenced with strong breezes siding S.W. by E by the wind saw a shoal of Killas middle and latter light breezes siding to the Starboard by the wind  
X saw St Michael this morning and 9 sail

Tuesday November 5<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes siding E. S. E. at 1 P.M. made the island of St Mary bearing W. S. W. lifted up and steered for it at 5 P.M. wore ship off shore the island distant about 2 miles middle and latter fine weather lying off and on at St Mary

Captain Croft on shore after recruits Wednesday November 6<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light breezes lying off and on at St Mary at 4 P.M. Captain Croft came on board with the recruits took them ashore and kept off shore S.W. by E middle and latter strong breezes siding S.W. by E

Lat 33 13 employed at various jobs about the ship  
Long 25 30 but until 10 the foretopmost shudding sail to drop

# Log of Bark Louisa R. H. Cray Master

Thursday, November <sup>14</sup> Commences with strong breezes steering S. S. W employed at various jobs about the ship middle strong breezes latter the same steering S. S. W employed cleaning out for fresh water

Lat 32.09  
Long 25.20

Friday November <sup>15</sup> Commences with strong breezes from the West with rain squalls steering S employed at various jobs about the ship middle and latter strong breezes steering S employed at various jobs about the ship

Lat 30.11  
Long 23.46

Saturday November <sup>16</sup> Commences with light breezes sailing S. by E by the wind employed at various jobs saw and truck of ~~paper~~ middle light breezes latter the same sailing S. by E employed at various jobs about the ship

Lat 28.14  
Long 23.08

Sunday, November <sup>17</sup> Commences with light breezes sailing S. by E employed at various jobs exposed the fore and main royal yards and hove the sails middle and latter fine weather and light breezes steering S. S. W

Lat 27.31  
Long 22.52

Monday November <sup>18</sup> Commences with light breezes steering S. S. W middle light breezes latter the same steering S. S. W employed cleaning and painting the deck

Lat  
Long

Tuesday November <sup>19</sup> Commences with light breezes steering S. S. W employed at various jobs about the ship saw two phibacks middle and latter light breezes steering S. S. W employed cleaning the windlass

Lat 24.31  
Long 23.04



Log of Bark Luisa H. H. Coyne, Master

Wednesday November 13<sup>th</sup> Commences with light  
breezes steering S. by W employed painting  
the hull last middle and latter light breezes  
steering S employed at various jobs about  
the ship and rigging two sails in sight

Lat  
Long

Thursday November 14<sup>th</sup> Commences with light  
breezes steering S. by E employed at various  
jobs about the ship one sail in sight  
middle and latter light breezes steering  
S saw a shoal of Blackfish and lowered the

Lat 21.46 Starboard boat for them could not strike  
Long 22.18 saw grampuses and one sail

Friday November 15<sup>th</sup> Commences with light  
breezes steering S employed at various jobs  
about the ship saw grampuses jumped

Lat 20.39 and porpoises middle and latter light breezes  
Long 21.48 steering S employed at various jobs about ship

Saturday November 16<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes  
steering S saw a shoal of Blackfish lowered  
the boats for them struck and caught one Blackfish  
middle light breezes employed stripping the

Lat 15.35 Blubber from the Blackfish latter fine weather  
Long 21.46 steering S. P. W employed at various jobs about ship

Sunday November 17<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light  
breezes heading S. W by the wind employed  
boiling out Blackfish blubber

Lat 18.06 middle and latter light breezes heading S. W by the wind  
Long 22.30 by the wind saw a whaling schooner heading S. W

Monday November 18<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light  
breezes from the S and East heading S. N. by S  
Sunset took in foretopmast standing sail and  
jib and main sail middle and latter  
light breezes with rain heading to the

Lat 17.15 Head by the wind employed at various  
Long 23.58 jobs two sails in sight

Log of Bark. Luisa R.M. Cruise Master

Tuesday, November 19<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light  
breezes blowing N.W. by the wind employed  
at various jobs about the ship one sail in sight  
middle and latter light breezes with rain

Lat 17.41 thunder and lightning, employed at various  
Long 24.33 jobs about the ship two sails in sight

Wednesday, November 20<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light  
breezes blowing to the East and West by the  
wind 4 sails in sight middle light  
breezes latter the same blowing S.W. by E

Lat 17.01 the Cape Verde islands in sight one steamer  
Long 24.25 and 3 had sight in sight

Thursday, November 21<sup>st</sup> Commenced with light  
breezes blowing S.W. by E in between  
St. Nicholas and St. Lucia two sails in sight

Lat 16.44 middle and latter calm latter employed  
Long 24.32 at various jobs about the ship several sails in sight

Friday, November 22<sup>nd</sup> Commenced with light  
breezes blowing S.W. by E St. Nicholas bearing  
E. by N at sunset distant about 6 miles  
middle and latter light breezes blowing  
S.W. by E employed at various jobs about the

Lat 15.36 ship 10 at AM made the Islands of  
Long 24.30 St. Jago and Jago several sails in sight

Saturday, November 23<sup>rd</sup> Commenced with light  
breezes blowing S.W. by E at sunset St. Jago  
bearing E. by S and fog bearing N.W. by E

Lat 13.33 middle and latter strong breezes blowing  
Long 24.06 S.W. by E employed at various jobs about ship

Sunday, November 24<sup>th</sup> Commenced with strong  
12.18 breezes with rain steering S.W. by E

Lat 13.26 one sail in sight middle and latter light  
Long breezes steering S.W. by E one sail in sight



Log of Bark Louise R. M. Croft Master

Monday November 25<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light  
breezes steering S by E one sail in sight  
middle and latter light breezes steering,  
Lat 10.43 S by E employed at various jobs about  
Long 22.30 the ship several sails in sight

Tuesday November 26<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light  
breezes steering South employed at various  
jobs a number of sails in sight  
middle and latter light breezes steering,  
Lat 09.17 South employed at various jobs  
Long 22.00 about the ship one sail in sight

Wednesday November 27<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light  
breezes steering South employed at various  
jobs about the ship middle and latter light  
Lat 08.05 breezes steering South employed making  
Long 21.48 thungam and various other jobs about the ship  
several sails in sight

Thursday November 28<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light  
breezes steering S by N 3 P.M. saw blackfish  
and toward all four boats for them could not  
get fast 5 P.M. came back to the ship 3 sails  
in sight middle and latter light breezes with  
Lat 07.30 rain squalls employed at various jobs  
Long 21.54 about the ship several sails in sight

Friday November 29<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light  
breezes steering S by N employed making  
thungam saw a shoal of blackfish and  
toward for them could not strike mid the  
Lat 06.54 and latter light breezes with thunder  
Long 21.54 lightning and rain several sails in sight

Saturday November 30<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light  
breezes steering S by N saw blackfish  
and toward the boats for them could not  
get fast middle light breezes with rain  
and thunder squalls steering S by N  
Lat Long several sails in sight

Log of Bark Louisa R.M. (Capt. Master

Sunday December 1<sup>st</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes with rain squalls steering S.W. by W  
employed at various jobs about the ship

Lat 25.40 middle and latter light breezes steering  
Long 22.18 full and by heading S.W. by W for full night

Lat  
Long

Monday December 2<sup>nd</sup> Commences with light  
breezes heading N. S. by W 1/4 P.M. spoke the  
Mary Frasier 53 days from New Bedford  
middle blowing hard blowed away part of  
the Gaffersail parted the main track and  
thrust her P.M. Rigor to moderate  
the Mary Frasier in sight and one merchant  
ship when the squall struck lost sight of them  
latter first of her several sails in sight

Tuesday December 3<sup>rd</sup> Commences with light  
breezes employed making new fore sheets  
and main tacks the Mary Frasier in sight  
middle and latter light breezes heading S.W.

Lat 25.07 by the wind employed at various jobs about  
Long 22.25 the ship several sails in sight

Wednesday December 4<sup>th</sup> Commences with light  
breezes heading S.W. saw a school of blackfish  
beyond the Warped boat for them could not  
get close to them. Struck and brought on  
board a porpoise middle light breezes with  
rain later light breezes heading S.W.  
Lat 24.46 rain later light breezes heading S.W.  
Long 22.28 employed making 2 out fresh water  
a number of sails in sight

Thursday December 5<sup>th</sup> Commences with light  
breezes heading S.W. by S employed at  
various jobs about the ship middle and latter  
light breezes with rain squalls heading  
Lat 24.22 S.W. by the wind employed at various  
Long 22.45 about the ship a number of sails in sight

Friday December 6<sup>th</sup> Commences with light  
breezes heading N. S. by the wind employed  
at various jobs about the ship middle and  
latter light breezes with rain heading  
to the Sward and Ward by the wind  
a number of sails in sight



Log of Bark Louisa R. M. Crane Master

Saturday December 7<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light  
breezes with rain Steering S. by E. 11  
6 P.M. set the foremast standing sail  
middle and latter light breezes steering  
Lat 03.23 S. by E. employed at various jobs about  
Long 23.44 the ship a number of sails in sight

Sunday December 8<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light  
breezes Steering S. by E. employed at various  
jobs about the ship 6 sails in sight  
middle light breezes Steering S. by E.  
latter harbor with rain a number  
of sails in sight

Monday December 9<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light  
airs leading to the fore raining out of  
the fore 4 sails in sight middle light  
breezes leading S. by E. latter light breezes  
leading to the fore and employed at various  
jobs about the ship several sails in sight

Tuesday December 10<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light  
breezes with some rain Steering S. by E. 11  
several sails in sight middle and latter  
light breezes leading S. by E. by the wind

Lat 04.03 employed repairing the jib and main  
Long 23.58 royal a number of sails in sight

Wednesday December 11<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light  
breezes saw a shoal of Blackfish and  
caught three of them middle and latter

Lat 04.00 employed leading and mending Blackfish  
Long 24.17 Pluber saw and yoke the bark (hooker)

Thursday December 12<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light  
breezes Steering S. by E. employed baiting  
Blackfish Pluber a number of sails in sight  
middle and latter light breezes leading

Lat 03.58 to the fore and fore employed at various  
Long 24.00 jobs about the ship a number of sails in sight

# Log of Bark Louisa R. W. Croft Master

Friday December 13<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light breezes sailing E. S. E. by the wind employed at various jobs about the ship 3 sail in sight middle and latter light breezes sailing

Lat 03.39 S. S. W. employed at various jobs about  
Long 23.33 W. Ship a number of sails in sight

Saturday December 14<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light breezes sailing S. by W. employed at various jobs about the ship middle light breezes latter light breezes sailing full and by

Lat 03.03 sailing S. W. employed at various jobs  
Long 24.10 about the ship 17 sails in sight

Sunday December 15<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light breezes sailing S. W. by W. employed fishing the side of the Mizzen mast found it rotten under eye of the rigging

Lat 02.04 middle and latter moderate breezes sailing  
Long 23.40 S. W. by W. by the wind 20 sails in sight

Monday December 16<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light breezes sailing S. W. by the wind  
A number of sails in sight

(North) middle and latter light breezes employed  
Lat 00.58 at various jobs about the ship a number  
Long 27.00 sails in sight

Tuesday December 17<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light breezes sailing S. W. by S. by the wind saw a shoal of Blackfish and caught one of them middle and latter  
(South) strong breezes sailing S. W. by W. employed  
Lat 00.12 hauling and mending Blackfish  
Long 28.10 Clutter one sail in sight

Wednesday December 18<sup>th</sup> Commenced with strong breezes sailing S. W. employed boiling out a Blackfish one sail in sight  
middle and latter light breezes sailing

Lat 01.32 S. W. by the wind employed at various  
Long 28.20 jobs several sails in sight  
1=00



Log of Bark Luisa B. W. Croys Master

Thursday December 19<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes feeding G. F. W. employed at various jobs about the ship middle and latter

Log 03.24 Clearing at fresh water tanks  
Log 30.20 one sail in sight

Friday December 20<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong breezes feeding G. F. W. employed starting fresh water one sail in sight

Log 05.18 G. F. W. employed repairing the fore sail  
Log 31.20 two sails in sight

Saturday December 21<sup>st</sup> Commences with strong breezes feeding G. F. W. by the wind employed repairing the fore sail

Log 07.21 feeding G. F. W. by the wind employed  
Log 31.00 repairing the fore sail one sail in sight

Sunday December 22<sup>nd</sup> Commences with strong breezes feeding G. F. W. employed at various jobs about the ship one sail in sight

Log 09.11 middle and latter light breezes feeding  
Log 31.40 G. F. W. by the wind two sails in sight

Monday December 23<sup>rd</sup> Commences with light breezes feeding G. F. W. two sails in sight middle and latter light breezes

Log 11.10 feeding G. F. W. employed repairing  
Log 32.00 the fore top sail one sail in sight

Tuesday December 24<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes steering G. F. W. employed repairing the fore top sail middle light breezes latter the same steering

Log 13.12 employed repairing the fore top sail  
Log 32.02 Despatched and bent at 12 o'clock

Log of Bark Louisa R. W. Croft Master

<sup>the</sup> Thursday December 25 Commenced with light  
breezes morning, forenoon employed repairing  
the main top sail middle light breeze  
latter the same morning, 9 P.M.

Lat 15.07 employed repairing the main top sail  
Long 32.00 forenoon, forenoon, one sail in sight

<sup>the</sup> Friday December 26 Commenced with light  
breezes morning forenoon employed repairing  
main top sail and at various other parts  
middle light breezes latter the same 6 P.M.  
rose sperm whales 9 P.M. toward the boat  
10 A.M. the whist boat went along side and

Lat 15.42 had a whale missed 11 A.M. all boats came  
Long 32.30 to the ship the whales went to wind  
made all sail and chased them

<sup>the</sup> Saturday December 27 Commenced with light  
breezes sperm whales in sight 2 P.M.  
toward the boats 5 P.M. the Starboard boat  
struck a whale and got stuck the Starboard  
boat came and took the line and saved  
the whale took it to the ship at 8 P.M.  
middle light breezes employed getting up

Lat 16.42 whaling gear latter line with employed  
Long 32.00 cutting in the whale

<sup>the</sup> Saturday December 28 Commenced with fine  
weather employed cutting up blubber and  
Lat 16.40 clearing away the whales had middle and  
Long 32.45 latter fine weather employed cutting  
one sail in sight

<sup>the</sup> Sunday December 29 Commenced with light  
breezes forenoon, 8 A.M. employed  
hoisting one sail in sight middle  
and latter strong breezes employed  
Lat 16.45 hoisting, hoisting, hoisting to the top of  
Long 32.55 and 11 A.M. finished hoisting

<sup>the</sup> Monday December 30 Commenced with strong  
breezes hoisting 11 A.M. employed stowing  
away my gear and clearing up around  
the try works middle and latter strong

Lat 17.37 breezes hoisting to the top of the wind  
Long 33.10 employed breaking out for water



Log of Bark Louisa R. W. Cryer Master

Tuesday December 31 <sup>the</sup> Commences with light  
breezes blowing South by the wind employed  
breaking for provisions and various other jobs  
middle and latter light breezes and  
Lat 18.56 repairing the jib and tapering oil  
Long 83.05 bedding S. by N by the wind

Wednesday January 1 <sup>the</sup> Commences with light  
breezes bedding S. by N employed tapering  
and stowing down oil middle and  
latter light breezes steering S. by E  
Lat 20.36 employed repairing the main top sail  
Long 82.35 and various other jobs about the ship

Thursday January 2 <sup>the</sup> Commences with light breezes  
steering S. by E employed at various jobs  
finished mending the top sail and bent it  
middle light breezes latter the same  
Lat 21.21 steering S. by E employed at various  
Long 81.40 jobs about the ship one sail in sight

Friday January 3 <sup>the</sup> Commences with light  
breezes steering South employed at  
various jobs one sail in sight  
middle light breezes latter the same  
Lat 22.48 steering S. by E employed at various  
Long 82.33 jobs about the ship one sail in sight

Saturday January 4 <sup>the</sup> Commences with light  
breezes steering S. by E employed at various  
jobs about the ship two sails in sight  
middle and latter strong breezes steering  
Lat 24.09 S. by E employed cleaning and painting  
Long 83.28 iron work about the ship one sail in sight

Sunday January 5 <sup>the</sup> Commences with light  
breezes steering S. by E employed painting  
the iron work about the ship two sails in  
light middle and latter light breezes  
Lat 25.13 steering S. by E S. by N & at N by a  
Long 84.50 whole of grasshoppers one sail in sight

Log of Bark Louisa R. W. Croft Master

Monday January 6 <sup>the</sup> Commences with light breezes steering S. N. by N. one sail in light middle strong breezes latter Lat 26.59 the same steering S. N. employed at Long 36.12 various jobs about the ship

Tuesday January 7 <sup>the</sup> Commences with strong breezes steering N. N. W. employed at various jobs about the ship bent a new Mizzen staysail to stay middle strong breezes leding to the Yard latter strong Lat 27.50 breezes leding S. N. by N. by the wind Long 37.40 employed at various jobs about the ship one sail in light

Wednesday January 8 <sup>the</sup> Commences with strong breezes leding N. N. W. by the wind saw some kind of a fish snake while water once at 3 P.M. tacked ship and stood for it could not recit again Lat 28.37 middle light breezes latter the same Long 39.04 steering S. N. by N. employed at various jobs about the ship

Thursday January 9 <sup>the</sup> Commences with light breeze steering S. N. employed fitting riggin and to the middle and latter Lat 29.50 strong breezes steering S. N. employed Long 40.20 fitting riggin and to the saw fishbacks

Friday January 10 <sup>the</sup> Commences with strong breezes steering S. N. by N. employed at various jobs about the ship middle and latter strong breezes leding Lat 31.24 to the Yard and N. W. employed at Long 41.30 various jobs about the ship

Saturday January 11 <sup>the</sup> Commences with light breezes leding S. N. by the wind 4 P.M. saw two whale ships off our weather bow hauled up took in our light sails Lat 30.45 middle and latter light breezes leding to the Yard through the night tacked ship Long 41.52 at daylight leding S. N. by N. on off to the



Log of Bark Louisa R. W. Crope Master

Sunday January <sup>the</sup> 12 Commences with light  
breezes heading to the Star by the wind  
gaining with the Laconia middle

Lat 30.10 by the wind latter light breezes heading  
Long 42.30 W. I. M. the Laconia in sight

Monday January <sup>the</sup> 13 Commences with light  
breezes heading to the Star and W. I. M.  
two Grandpurses two sails in sight  
middle and latter light breezes heading

Lat 30.24 to the Star by the wind employed  
Long 43.12 taking the ship out tide two sails in sight

Tuesday January <sup>the</sup> 14 Commences with light  
breezes heading S. W. employed washing  
ship in tide Yoke the Laconia at 5 P.M.  
middle and latter strong breezes heading

Lat 31.47 to the Star and W. I. M. employed breaking out  
Long 43.58 for latter three W. I. M. sails in sight

Wednesday January <sup>the</sup> 15 Commences with strong  
breezes heading W. I. M. employed at various  
jobs about the ship three sails in sight  
middle and latter strong breezes heading

Lat 31.30 to the Star and W. I. M. employed at various  
Long 43.40 jobs about the ship two sails in sight

Thursday January <sup>the</sup> 16 Commences with strong  
breezes heading W. I. M. 1 P.M. had a  
small and split the jib 6 P.M. Yoke  
the Herald taken in belly minute  
and latter light breezes steering to the  
W. I. M. employed repairing the jib the  
Herald in sight steering to the W. I. M.

Lat  
Long

Friday January <sup>the</sup> 17 Commences with light  
breezes employed at various jobs about the  
ship 4 P.M. Yoke and gained with the Herald  
middle and latter light breezes heading  
Long 46.30 W. I. M. employed repairing food of galley sail  
one sail in sight

Lat 32.16

# Log of Bark Louise R.W. Crawford Master

Saturday January 18<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong breezes steering West employed repairing the Foretop-gallant sail finished and sent it at 4 P.M. one sail in sight middle light breezes heading to the yard by the wind latter strong breezes with rain steering S.W. to E. M. close reefed the main top sail and furlled the foretop sail

Lat  
Long

Sunday January 19<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong breezes heading West by the wind 2 P.M. set the fore sail and foretop sail two sails in sight middle and latter strong breezes Long 48.19 heading to the yard three sails in sight

Monday January 20<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes heading to the yard 9 P.M. spoke the Bark Heckly middle light breezes latter strong breezes heading to the offard Lat 32.28 employed repairing main top gallant sail Long 48.15 the Bark Heckly in sight

Tuesday January 21<sup>st</sup> Commences with strong breezes employed repairing sails saw a ship back middle and latter strong breezes heading to the S.E. employed at Lat 32.08 various jobs about the ship Long 48.20 a number of sails in sight

Wednesday January 22<sup>nd</sup> Commences with strong breezes 2 P.M. spoke the Anna M. Parmelee of New York 48 days from New York bound to Montevideo sent a boat to her and got some papers middle and latter light breezes Lat 32.24 heading to the offard and Eard employed Long 47.30 setting up rigging several sails in sight

Thursday January 23<sup>rd</sup> Commences with strong breezes employed setting up rigging several sails in sight middle and latter Lat 31.48 strong breezes heading to the yard and Eard by the wind one sail in sight Long



Log of Bark Louisa R. H. Croft, Master

<sup>the</sup> Friday January 24 Commenced with strong  
breezes steering S. S. W. 7 P. M. furlled  
the fore top sail and main sail and luffed to  
the wind heading S. S. E. middle strong

Lat 32.54 breezes with rain latter the same heading  
Long 48.14 S. W. rose new fore Buntlines to day

Saturday January <sup>the</sup> 25 Commenced with strong  
breezes heading S. W. 3 P. M. yoke the Bark  
Hatch of new Bedford two other Whaling Barks  
in light middle and latter light breezes

Lat 33.02 heading to the Eard and W. are employed  
Long 48.40 at various jobs several sails in light

<sup>the</sup> Sunday January 26 Commenced with light  
breezes heading to the Eard employed at  
various jobs three Whaling ships in light  
middle light breezes latter the same  
heading to the Eard through the night and

Lat 33.15 to the Eard the latter part of the day  
Long 49.10 one sail in light

<sup>the</sup> Monday January 27 Commenced with light  
breezes steering S. S. W. 3 P. M. saw white  
water 3 miles off run for it but saw  
no more middle and latter strong  
breezes heading to the Eard employed  
at various jobs about the ship several  
sails in light

Lat  
Long

<sup>the</sup> Tuesday January 28 Commenced with strong  
breezes steering E. N. E. eight sails  
in light middle strong breezes latter  
the same heading to the Eard

Lat 32.55 employed at various jobs about the ship  
Long 49.30 saw a number of Grampuses

<sup>the</sup> Wednesday January 29 Commenced with light  
breezes heading to the Eard until 4 P. M.  
then wore Ship heading N. S. W.  
middle and latter light breezes heading

Lat 32.16 to the Eard employed at various jobs  
Long 49.52 about the several sails in light

Log of Bark Louisa W. H. Truett Master

Thursday January 30<sup>th</sup> Commences with fine  
weather Steering to the Yard employed  
at various jobs about the ship several sails  
in light middle and latter light breezes  
Lat 32.08 heading to the W. employed at various  
Long 48.22 jobs about the ship several sails in light

Friday January 31<sup>st</sup> Commences with light  
breezes heading North by the wind 4 P.M.  
Hoists the Locomia and Sparton several other  
sails in light middle strong breezes  
latter the same Steering W. S. W. employed  
Lat 32.12 breaking out the after hold Hoists the Albert  
Long 48.48 Hoists of new hawser several other sails in light

Saturday February 1<sup>st</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes Steering to the Yard and W. W. employed  
at various jobs about the ship  
middle strong breezes with rain latter  
Lat 33.13 blowing a gale from the N. E.  
Long 48.40 with rain squalls

Sunday February 2<sup>nd</sup> Commences with a gale  
heading N. E. 4 P.M. the gale moderated  
5 P.M. Hoists the fore sail three sails in light  
Lat 32.44 middle and latter light breezes Steering  
Long 48.38 E. W. a number of sails in light

Monday February 3<sup>rd</sup> Commences with light  
breezes heading to the E. W. and W. W.  
until 5 P.M. then work ship heading to the  
S. E. several sails in light middle light  
breezes latter strong breezes Steering  
Lat 32.13 E. W. employed at various jobs about the  
Long 49.20 ship several sails in light

Tuesday February 4<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes Steering E. S. W. sunset shortened  
tail and luffed to the wind heading W. S. W.  
middle and latter light breezes  
Lat 31.51 heading to the W. W. employed at various  
Long 49.50 jobs about the ship two sails in light



Log of Bark Louisa R. W. Croft Master

Wednesday February 5<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light  
breezes steering full and by beding beding  
to the Gard two Blackfish at 4 P.M.  
middle strong breezes latter the same  
Lat 32.28 steering full and by beding East  
Long 49.20 employed at various jobs about the ship

Thursday February 6<sup>th</sup> Commenced with strong  
breezes beding East by the wind three sails  
in sight 2 P.M. bursted the pilot it in  
squares it and sent it out again  
Lat 32.38 middle strong breezes latter the same  
Long 49.50 beding N.E. by the wind employed at  
various jobs about the ship

Friday February 7<sup>th</sup> Commenced with strong  
breezes beding N.E. sunset wore ship beding  
West one sail in sight this afternoon  
middle and latter strong breezes beding  
Lat 32.34 to the Ward employed at various  
Long 48.00 jobs about the ship

Saturday February 8<sup>th</sup> Commenced with strong  
breezes steering N.E. employed at various  
jobs about the ship two sails in sight  
middle strong breezes latter the same  
middle beding to the Gard latter beding  
Lat 32.06 to the Ward and Gard employed at various  
Long 48.20 jobs about the ship two sails in sight  
one of them a Whaler

Sunday February 9<sup>th</sup> Commenced with strong  
breezes beding N.E. by the wind one  
sail in sight we call her the Laconia  
Lat 31.31 middle and latter strong breezes steering  
Long 48.22 full and by beding to the Gard

Monday February 10<sup>th</sup> Commenced with strong  
breezes beding to the Gard and Gard two  
sails in sight 5 P.M. spoke the Bark  
Heckly and gained with her middle and  
latter strong breezes beding to the Gard  
Lat 32.07 and Gard employed at various jobs about  
Long the ship two sails in sight the Heckly  
and Laconia

Log of Bark Tonia R. W. Crane Master

Tuesday February 11 <sup>the</sup> Commences light breezes  
bedding to the Starboard and Eard employed  
painting the Starboard boat 5 P.M. spoke  
the B.R. Lavinia Captain Parker came  
Lat 32.00 on board middle light breezes latter the  
Long 48.44 same employed painting the boats

Wednesday February 12 <sup>the</sup> Commences with light  
breezes bedding S. E. W. by the wind employed  
painting the boats one sail in light  
middle light breezes bedding to the S. E.  
Lat 32.35 latter light breezes bedding S. E. employed  
Long 49.15 Clearing the overboard boats two sails in light

Thursday February 13 <sup>the</sup> Commences with light  
breezes bedding S. E. employed painting  
the overboard boats and grasspades  
middle and latter light breezes employed  
Lat 32.32 bedding up a mizzen rigging bedding to the  
Long 48.45 Eard saw grasspades one sail in light

Friday February 14 <sup>the</sup> Commences with light  
breezes struck the mizzen top mast and  
fixed the rigging and painted the sky sail pole  
middle and latter light breezes bedding  
to the Eard employed breaking out  
Lat 32.10 for water the Heekly in light we got  
Long 48.25 a cask of Cole from Her last night

Saturday February 15 <sup>the</sup> Commences with light  
breezes bedding N. E. 4 o'clock P.M. saw  
a breach as far as we could see a bed  
looked like a sperm whale breaching  
Lat 31.36 middle and latter light breezes bedding  
Long 48.14 to the Eard employed making a new  
mizzen stay one sail in light

Sunday February 16 <sup>the</sup> Commences with light  
breezes 1 P.M. saw a school Killers down  
down the boats and caught two took them  
to the ship hoisted them in and dyed them  
Lat 31.31 6 P.M. spoke the Bark Heekly middle  
Long 47.50 and latter light breezes bedding to the Eard  
two sails in light



Log of Bark Louisiana R.M. Crew Master

<sup>the</sup>  
Monday February 17 Commenced with light  
breezes blowing to the East 4 P.M. spoke the  
Presidente of the of vulpiraser the Fleet by  
in light middle strong breezes latter the  
Sat 31.34 same bedding E.C.E. by the wind employed  
Long 46.30 boiling out Miller blower two sails in sight

Tuesday February 18<sup>th</sup> Commenced with strong  
breezes blowing E.C.E. employed boiling  
two sails in sight and grandmasted  
middle and latter light breezes S.W. M.

Sat 31.23<sup>th</sup> the Henry Taber boats chasing whale  
Long 46.069 Ch M toward three of our boats were  
pulled up to their boats this day boats in  
chasing whales three sails in sight

Wednesday February 19<sup>th</sup> Commenced with fine  
weather 4 P.M. whales in sight 2 P.M. the  
wasst boat started and parted the line 10 minutes  
past 2 P.M. the started boat struck the whale  
at 4 P.M. took the whale to the ship and  
ready to cut 5 P.M. spoke the Fleet by  
the Henry Taber in sight and one other  
whale ship 9 P.M. set the watches in broad  
middle strong breezes latter strong breezes  
employed cutting a whale a number of  
sails in sight

Let Thursday February 20<sup>th</sup> Commenced with strong  
breezes employed cutting in a whale 2 P.M.  
got his bit off 7 P.M. got his body in  
7.30 P.M. spoke the Henry Taber middle  
strong breezes employed clearing away  
Long 31.32 the Jan latter strong breezes employed  
Sat 46.35 taking in junk and cutting coal

Friday February 21<sup>st</sup> Commenced with strong  
breezes employed cutting junk 1 P.M. started  
the work and commenced to boil one sail in sight  
middle and latter strong breezes employed  
boiling and taking care of oil two  
sails in sight

Log of Bark Louisa R. M. Crafts Master

Saturday February 22<sup>nd</sup> Commences with strong breezes blowing to the S. and E. and employed cutting up blubber and boiling one sail in sight middle and latter

Lat 32.37 strong breezes with rain employed  
Long 43.20 boiling and taking care of oil

Sunday February 23<sup>rd</sup> Commences with breezes from the N.E. with rain 4 P.M. about the fore sail and hoisted it up over the top of the middle blowing strong and raining hard 12 o'clock cooled down the works latter strong breezes and clear weather 6 A.M. started the works two sails in sight

Lat 32.28 down the works  
Long 44.30 and clear weather 6 A.M. started the works two sails in sight

Monday February 24<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong breezes from S.W. employed boiling and taking care of oil middle light breezes and a large swell latter the same employed boiling two sails in sight one of them eating a whale

Lat 32.04  
Long 45.12

Tuesday February 25<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes employed boiling at 7 P.M. finished boiling and cooled down middle light breezes latter the same heaving down oil three sails in sight

Lat 31.46 to the S.W. employed coffering and stowing down oil three sails in sight  
Long

Wednesday February 26<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes employed stowing down oil 4 P.M. spoke the Gladly and Herald middle and latter strong breezes employed stowing down oil a number of sails in sight

Lat 31.58  
Long

Thursday February 27<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong breezes heaving to the S. and E. and employed stowing down oil finished at 3 P.M. three sails in sight middle light breezes employed breaking out fresh water spoke the Bark Gladly and got four Barrels of oil from the Herald in sight and Bark Wave

Lat 32.18 spoke the Bark Gladly and got four Barrels of oil from the Herald in sight  
Long 43.20 of oil from the Herald in sight and Bark Wave



Log of Ship Louisa R H Capt Master

Friday February 18<sup>th</sup> Commences with light  
breezes heading to the East and East employed  
washing the ship in side three sails in sight  
middle light breezes latter the same  
Lat 31.51 heading to the East and East employed at  
Long 44.10 various jobs about the ship three sails in sight

Saturday February 19<sup>th</sup> Commences with light  
breezes with rain heading to the East  
two sails in sight middle strong  
breezes with rain latter the same heading  
Lat 31.51 to the East employed at various jobs  
Long 44.10 about the ship two sails in sight

Sunday March 1<sup>st</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes with rain heading E by N by the  
wind one sail in sight middle light  
Lat 31.30 breezes with rain latter the same heading  
Long 44.10 to the East by the wind one sail in sight

Monday March 2<sup>nd</sup> Commences with light  
breezes for the ship with rain steering  
North four sails in sight  
middle and latter light breezes heading  
Lat 31.10 to the East employed at various jobs  
Long 44.30 about the ship one sail in sight

Tuesday March 3<sup>rd</sup> Commences with light  
breezes heading to the East 5 P.M. spotted  
Lat 31.05 Cetacean of Provence town middle and latter  
Long 42.10 light breezes steering to the East employed  
making Charybdis the Cetacean in sight

Wednesday March 4<sup>th</sup> Commences with light  
breezes steering E by E employed at various  
jobs about the ship one sail in sight and  
a large quantity of Grampus middle light  
breezes latter light breezes with rain heading  
to the East three sails in sight

Log of Bark Louisa R. M. Crocker Master

Thursday March <sup>the</sup> Commences with light  
breezes with rain heding E. S. E.  
two sails in light middle strong breezes  
with rain latter strong breezes employed  
shifting talist the Ward and Celestian  
in light we wore ship at 10 AM  
heding to the Gard and 11 AM

Lat 32.01  
Long 43.56

Friday March <sup>the</sup> Commences with light  
breezes heding to the Gard and 11 AM employed  
at various jobs about the ship middle light  
breezes latter the same employed at various  
jobs about the ship one sail in light

Lat 31.38  
Long 45.24

Saturday March <sup>the</sup> Commences with light  
breezes steering S. W. & P. M. saw a shoal  
of pilers where the Starboard boat could not strike  
middle and latter light breezes steering  
to the Gard and 11 AM employed at various  
jobs about the ship

Lat 31.33  
Long 45.40

Sunday March <sup>the</sup> Commences with light  
breezes steering S. W. employed at various  
jobs about the ship one sail in light  
middle and latter light breezes with rain  
heding to the Gard and 11 AM three sails in light

Lat  
Long

Monday March <sup>the</sup> Commences with light  
breezes with rain heding S. E. by the wind  
saw grampuse and one sail middle and  
latter strong breezes heding S. E. E.  
by the wind employed at various jobs  
about the ship saw grampuse

Lat 31.41  
Long 45.30

Tuesday March <sup>the</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes heding S. E. E. by the wind employed  
at various jobs about the ship middle  
and latter strong breezes heding to the  
Gard employed at various jobs about  
the ship three whaleships and two other  
ships in sight

Lat 31.35  
Long 45.40



Log of bark Louisa R. H. Cape Master

Wednesday March 11<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes blowing to the N<sup>W</sup> and E<sup>SE</sup> employed  
at various jobs three sails in sight

Lat 31.30 middle and latter strong breezes blowing to  
Long 74.15 the N<sup>W</sup> and E<sup>SE</sup> were ships blowing to the  
N<sup>W</sup> and E<sup>SE</sup> employed at various jobs about the ship

Thursday March 12<sup>th</sup> Commences with light  
breezes blowing N<sup>W</sup> & E<sup>SE</sup> employed at various  
jobs about the ship middle and latter  
light breezes with rain blowing to the  
E<sup>SE</sup> employed at various jobs about the ship

Lat  
Long

Friday March 13<sup>th</sup> Commences with light  
breezes and raining blowing N<sup>W</sup> & E<sup>SE</sup> wind  
employed at various jobs one sail in sight  
middle and latter light breezes blowing

Lat 30.48 full and E<sup>SE</sup> blowing to the N<sup>W</sup> employed  
Long 43.34 at various jobs about the ship one sail in sight

Saturday March 14<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes blowing S<sup>W</sup> employed at various jobs  
two sails in sight middle and latter  
light breezes blowing to the N<sup>W</sup> and E<sup>SE</sup>

Lat 31.15 employed at various jobs about the ship  
Long 44.40 two sails in sight

Sunday March 15<sup>th</sup> Commences with light  
breezes blowing to the N<sup>W</sup> and E<sup>SE</sup> employed  
at various jobs about the ship one sail and  
a number of Gunpowder in sight  
middle strong breezes with rain blowing  
to the N<sup>W</sup> employed at various jobs

Monday March 16<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes blowing to the N<sup>W</sup> one sail in sight  
middle and latter light breezes blowing  
to the N<sup>W</sup> employed at various jobs  
about the ship Gunpowder in sight

Lat  
Long

Log of Bark Louisa R.H. Crope. Master

Tuesday March 17<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes being to the effect employed at various jobs about the ship middle strong breezes latter the same with rain morning to the fore one sail in sight the ship left Harbor of New York 3 days from New York bound to Valparaiso sent a boat to her and got done perfect

Wednesday March 18<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong breezes morning S.E. to two sail in sight middle light breezes latter the same 7 P.M. rose sperm whales 9 A.M. toward the boats and chased after them this day ends in thus

Thursday March 19<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes sperm whales in sight 12 o'clock and 30 minutes the Carbed boat struck a whale the whale bounded and took all the Carbed boats and half the boats line then came up and run to windward could not get a chance to lance the whale 5 P.M. the third mate got cut by a lance had to cut from the whale at sunset could not get up to him to kill him 7 P.M. all boats returned to the ship middle light breezes

Lat 31.23 latter the same being to the fore and Long 45.33 E and employed at various jobs about the ship two sails in sight

Friday March 20<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes morning S.E. employed at various jobs one sail in sight middle and latter Lat 31.03 strong breezes being S.E. employed at Long 45.20 various jobs about the ship one sail in sight

Saturday March 21<sup>st</sup> Commences with strong breezes being S.E. by the wind employed at various jobs about the ship middle light breezes latter the same being to the fore

Lat 31.43 employed at various jobs about the ship Long 45.20 two sails in sight



Fig of Park Louisa R<sup>H</sup> Croft Master

Sunday March 22 <sup>the</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes beding to the S.W. until 9 P.M. then  
were ships beding S.W. one sail in sight  
middle strong breezes latter the same  
beding to the W. two sails in sight

Monday March 23 <sup>the</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes beding N.W. by the wind three  
sails in sight middle light breezes latter  
the same beding to the E. and by the wind  
8 A.M. were ships beding to the W. and saw  
X Greke Emigrant ships and two other sails

Tuesday March 24 <sup>the</sup> Commences with light breezes  
beding to the W. and spoke the English Brigg  
Echo sent a boat to her for papers

middle light breezes latter the same beding  
to the E. and employed at various jobs about  
the ship one sail in sight

Wednesday March 25 <sup>the</sup> Commences with light  
breezes beding S.E. by the wind employed  
about the ship at various jobs one sail in sight  
middle and latter strong breezes beding to

the W. and employed at various jobs about  
the ship two sails in sight

Thursday March 26 <sup>the</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes beding to the S.W. and E.

saw a shoal of Grandhills and one sail  
middle strong breezes latter the same beding

to the E. S. E. by the wind employed breaking out  
fresh water one sail in sight

Friday March 27 <sup>the</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes beding S. S. E. by the wind employed  
at various jobs about the ship middle and

latter strong breezes beding S. S. E.  
by the wind employed at various  
jobs about the ships

Log of Bark Louisa R. W. Crane Master

Saturday March 28<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes blowing E. N. E. by the wind employed  
at various jobs about the ship  
middle strong breezes steering North  
Lat 32.21 employed at various jobs about the  
Long 44.24 ship one sail in sight

Sunday March 29<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes steering North employed about the  
ship at various jobs one sail in sight  
Lat 31.35 middle strong breezes latter the same  
Long 44.35 steering N. W. two sails in sight

Monday March 30<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes blowing to the S. E. and W. and S. W. the  
Hecly and Herald one other sail in sight  
middle light breezes latter the same  
employed at various jobs about the ship  
five sails in sight

Tuesday March 31<sup>st</sup> Commences with light  
breezes spoke the Henry Taber and Herald  
several other sails in sight middle light  
breezes latter the same spoke the  
Lat 31.32 Henry Taber and got three barrels of Flour  
Long 43.43 from her several other sails in sight

Wednesday March 31<sup>st</sup> April 1<sup>st</sup> Commences with  
light breezes steering to the S. W. and  
employed at various jobs three sails in sight  
middle light breezes latter the same  
Lat 31.48 steering S. W. employed clearing and  
Long 44.20 painting iron work two sails in sight

Thursday April 2<sup>nd</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes steering to the W. and employed  
painting iron work three sails in sight  
Lat 32.00 middle and latter strong breezes  
Long 45.20 the ship employed at various jobs



Log of Bark Louisa R. W. Cyra master

Friday April <sup>the</sup> 3 Commences with strong  
breezes leading to the of mid 3 PM set the  
fore top sail one sail in sight

Lat 31.57 middle and latter strong breezes leading  
Long 45.40 to the E and employed at various jobs about ship

Saturday April <sup>the</sup> 4 Commences with light  
breezes and foggy leading to the E and  
one sail in sight middle and latter

Lat 31.48 light breezes turning W. N. W.  
Long 45.00 employed at various jobs about the ship  
one sail in sight

Sunday April <sup>the</sup> 5 Commences with strong  
breezes turning N. W. employed at various  
jobs about the ship middle light breezes

Lat 31.29 latter the same leading to the E and  
Long 45.30 by the wind one sail in sight

Monday April <sup>the</sup> 6 Commences with light  
breezes leading to the E and employed  
at various jobs one sail in sight middle

light breezes latter light breezes leading  
to the S and N. E. M. rose sperm whales  
9 A. M. struck a whale the starboard boat struck  
burst the starboard boat struck second boat  
and got stove 11 A. M. turned the whale up  
two boats chased on after more whales than  
this day

Lat  
Long

Tuesday April <sup>the</sup> 7 Commences with light  
breezes 2 P. M. took the whale to the ship  
4 P. M. the other boats gave up chasing  
and come to the ship 5 P. M. commenced

to cut two whales in sight middle  
light breezes latter the same employed cutting a  
whale 10 A. M. got his bed off and made fast  
with two fluke chains 12 o'clock got his bed  
in and got dinner there ends this day

Lat  
Long

Log of Bark Louisa R. M. Trapo Master

Wednesday April 5<sup>th</sup> Commences with light  
breezes 1 P.M. started one fluke chain from  
the bed then rowed a new piece of Guy stuff  
2 P.M. started the second fluke chain over  
large fire chains then started the new Guy  
ropes and lost the fluke it sunk 3 P.M.  
Started the works middle light breezes  
latter the same employed boiling, and taking  
care of oil spoke the Herald Captain  
Kelly came on board

Thursday April 6<sup>th</sup> Commences with fine weather  
employed boiling the Herald in light  
had a shoal of Potatoes middle light breeze  
latter light breezes with rain employed  
boiling two sails in light

Friday April 7<sup>th</sup> Commences with light  
breezes employed boiling three sails in light  
5 P.M. spoke the Bark Janet  
middle strong breezes latter the same employed  
boiling 8 A.M. finished boiling and

Lat 32 11 coiled down took in the barbed lead  
Long 45.30 and put out one of the worked boats in its place

Saturday April 8<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes beding to the 1<sup>st</sup> and employed clearing  
up the deck Howard down one cask of oil  
middle and latter strong breezes beding  
Lat 31.55 to the 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> employed mowing  
Long down oil one sail in light

Sunday April 9<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes employed mowing oil 3 P.M. finished  
mowing and washed off the ship one sail  
in light middle and latter light breezes  
beding to the 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> by the wind one sail in light



# Log of Bark Louisa R W Croft Master

Monday April 13<sup>th</sup> Commences with light  
breezes blowing to the S.W. at 5 P.M. were ship  
sailing. At one sail in sight middle and latter  
light breezes steering full and by on both tacks  
employed at various jobs about the ship.  
two sails in sight

Lat  
Long

Tuesday April 14<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes blowing to the W. employed loading  
a new mainmast sail two sails in sight

Lat 31.26 middle light breezes latter strong breezes with  
Long 44.40 rain blowing to the W. three sails in sight

Wednesday April 15<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes blowing to the S.W. at 10 P.M. the B. H. Fleetly  
the Herald in air light and two other sails  
middle strong breezes latter light breezes  
blowing to the S.W. employed repairing boats  
and breaking up for water two sails in sight

Lat  
Long

Thursday April 16<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes  
blowing to the S.W. at 3 P.M. were ship sailing  
4 P.M. employed repairing foremast  
three sails in sight middle and latter  
light breezes blowing to the S.W. employed  
shifting oil and repairing the foremast  
two sails in sight

Lat  
Long

Friday April 17<sup>th</sup> Commences with light  
breezes blowing S.W. by the wind employed  
at various jobs about the ship two sails in sight  
middle light breezes latter the same steering  
Lat 31.19 to the S.W. employed cleaning iron  
Long 44.30 work and painting it two sails in sight

Saturday April 18<sup>th</sup> Commences with light  
breezes steering E. S.W. employed cleaning iron  
and painting iron work several sails in sight  
middle and latter strong breezes blowing to  
31.50 the S.W. and S.W. employed mending last  
44.19 and various other jobs about the ship  
three sails in sight

Log of Bark Louise R. H. Croft Master

Sunday April 19 Commences with strong  
breezes blowing to the East and East S. W. then  
were ship sailing to the W. and several sails  
in sight middle and latter light breezes  
blowing to the East one sail in sight

Monday April 20 Commences with light  
breezes blowing to the East one sail in sight  
middle and latter strong breezes steering  
Ch. H. employed painting the barbed  
boat in hull and various other jobs about  
the ship one sail in sight

Tuesday April 21 Commences with strong  
breezes blowing to the East and W. and by  
the wind employed at various jobs about  
the ship middle and latter strong breezes  
steering Ch. H. employed at various jobs about  
the ship several sails in sight

Wednesday April 22 Commences with strong  
breezes steering to the East 9.30 P. M. we  
threw a whale (Ch. H. to the ship) toward all  
boats to catch but could not get up to the  
whale sunset came on board several sails in sight  
middle strong breezes latter light breezes in A. M.  
we a sperm whale toward all four boats and chased him  
this day ended in chasing the whale one sail in sight

Thursday April 23 Commences with light  
breezes sperm whales in sight 4 P. M. the  
barbed boat struck a whale 6 P. M. got the whale  
died the started about bow boats started for the ship  
the barbed and <sup>gun</sup> boats commenced to tow  
middle blowing a gale the started board bow  
got to the ship at 12 P. M. took the whale to  
the ship at 9 A. M. it blowing a heavy gale the  
latter part of the day made the whale fast  
and sent all hands below - two roused a cat  
ten o'clock called all hands and put on a  
preventer fluke rope and sent

30.46 the men below again  
44.12 blowed away the big job in a squall  
45.15



Log of bark Louise R. W. Croft master

Friday April 24<sup>th</sup> Commenced with a gale  
blowing with a whale along side employed get-  
ting the cutting gear up and getting ready to cut  
the other man brating a little middle employed  
breaking about the blubber room latter light  
breezes with a very small employed cutting,  
on the whale two sails in sight

Saturday April 25<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light  
breezes employed cutting the whale of the fore  
part today in and started the work at the

Lat 30. 34 S. by along the middle and latter light  
Long 44 32 breezes employed cutting and cutting junk  
one sail in sight

Sunday April 26<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light  
breezes from the fore and fore steering at 11<sup>th</sup> W.  
employed cutting and taking care of oil  
middle and latter light breezes cutting to  
Lat 29. 58 S. at 12 employed cutting and taking care  
Long 45 10 care of oil one sail in sight

Monday April 27<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light  
breezes from the fore steering at 11<sup>th</sup> W.  
employed cutting middle strong breezes  
at 4 P.M. cooled down the work latter light  
Lat 29. 48 S. breezes employed cooping and stowing down  
Long oil steering at 11<sup>th</sup> W. by 11<sup>th</sup> W. have a Humphreys

Tuesday April 28<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light  
breezes from the fore and fore steering  
at 11<sup>th</sup> W. by 11<sup>th</sup> W. employed stowing oil  
middle light breezes steering at 11<sup>th</sup> W. by 11<sup>th</sup> W. latter  
light breeze daylight the island of St. Catharines  
in sight distant 25 miles employed getting up  
chain and bending on to the anchors

Wednesday April 29<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light breezes  
steering for St. Catharines at 11.30 P.M. came  
to an anchor at St. Catharines middle  
and latter first other employed stowing  
off the ship in tide at 1 P.M. the custom  
house & the wharves came in sight

City of Bark Tonia R. H. Cray Master

Thursday April <sup>the</sup> 30 Commenced with fine weather  
employed working off ship 3 P.M. the Officials  
came on board and sealed the Hatches  
middle and latter fine weather 7 A.M.  
Captain Cray started for the town to  
enter the ship employed at Cairns about ship

Friday May <sup>the</sup> 1 Commenced with raining  
weather 7 P.M. Captain Cray returned  
from the town middle and latter fine  
weather employed getting water

Saturday April <sup>May the</sup> 2 Commenced with fine  
weather employed getting water and pumping  
out salt water middle and latter fine  
weather employed getting wood and water

Sunday May <sup>the</sup> 3 Commenced with fine weather  
employed getting water and forth  
middle fine weather latter the towns several  
Gentlemen from the shore visited the ship

Monday May <sup>the</sup> 4 Commenced with fine  
weather little men go on shore for a run  
towards all came off but one man middle  
and latter fine weather employed getting  
wood and water from the shore

Tuesday May <sup>the</sup> 5 Commenced with fine  
weather employ getting water and wood  
7 P.M. the Launch load of provisions  
came from the town middle and latter  
fine weather employed getting wood and water



Tuesday May 8<sup>th</sup> Commenced with fine  
weather employed getting wood and water  
middle and latter fine weather employed  
stowing water Captain Crapo gone to the town  
discharged Orlone Basso Seaman belonging sick

Thursday May 10<sup>th</sup> Commenced with fine  
weather employed washing of the ship 9 A.M.  
Captain Crapo returned from the town  
middle and latter fine weather employed  
getting recruits from the shore

Friday May 11<sup>th</sup> Commenced with fine  
weather employed at various jobs about the  
ship a number of Gentlemen visited the ship  
sold eight barrels of oil and a whaleboat  
middle and latter fine weather employed  
at various jobs about the ship

Saturday May 12<sup>th</sup> Commenced with fine  
weather the ship all ready for sea waiting  
for wind and tide middle fine weather  
latter the same 8 P.M. took the anchor  
and stood to sea 9 A.M. the wind left  
us and the tide turned against us dropped the  
anchors under foot 11 P.M. took the anchor

Sunday May 13<sup>th</sup> Commenced with moderate  
weather employed stowing anchors and chains  
and various other jobs about the ship  
middle and latter light breeze blowing  
to the S.W. and E. had a fair look  
and the land in sight

Monday May 14<sup>th</sup> Commenced with light  
breeze blowing E. 11 A.M. & P.M. were ship  
belong to the yard middle and latter  
light breeze blowing S.E. & S. employed  
Lat 27.52 mending the bow boat and at various  
Long 46.36 other jobs about the ship sent to new brock

Log of bark Louisa R. M. Lloyd Master

Tuesday May 12 Commences with strong  
breezes blowing S. E. by S employed at various  
jobs about the ship saw a phin back  
middle and latter strong breezes steering

Lat 28.51 S. E. by S employed at various jobs about the  
Long 45.45 ship a number of phin backs in sight

Wednesday May 13 Commences with strong  
breezes blowing S. W. by S employed at various  
jobs about the ship one sail in sight  
middle and latter strong breezes employed

Lat 30.09 painting bow head and at various other jobs  
Long 45.15 about the ship two sails in sight saw phin backs

Thursday May 14 Commences with strong  
breezes blowing to the W. employed at various  
jobs about the ship repairing fly jib saw  
phin backs middle and latter light breezes

Lat 30.22 employed repairing fly jib and various other  
Long 45.05 jobs about the ship saw Grampuses

Friday May 15 Commences with light  
breezes blowing to the W. employed  
at various jobs about the ship middle and  
latter blowing a gale of wind from the W. and  
S. W. blowing to the S. saw phin backs

Lat  
Long

Saturday May 16 Commences with a gale  
from S. E. blowing S. by E & P. M. were  
ship blowing W. middle and latter strong  
breezes blowing to the W. employed at various  
about the ship one sail in sight

Lat 30.22  
Long 45.20

Sunday May 17 Commences with strong  
breezes blowing to the W. employed at various  
jobs about the ship middle and latter light  
breezes blowing to the S. and by the wind  
one sail in sight

Lat  
Long



Log of Port Louis R. W. Cope Master

Monday May 18<sup>th</sup> Commences with light  
breezes blowing to the West one sail in sight  
middle and latter light breezes employed  
repairing sails and at various other jobs  
about the ship one sail in sight

Lat  
Long

Tuesday May 19<sup>th</sup> Commences with light  
breezes blowing to the East employed  
striking up the head gear and setting one  
sail in sight middle and latter light

Lat 30.17 breezes steering S. E. W. employed at various  
Long 43.40 jobs about the ship one sail in sight

Wednesday May 20<sup>th</sup> Commences with light  
breezes steering S. E. W. employed at various  
jobs saw and picked up an old spar and piece  
of cat head with a dolphin striker attached  
middle and latter strong breeze steering  
to the East and W. employed at various  
jobs about the ship one sail in sight

Lat  
Long

Thursday May 21<sup>st</sup> Commences with light  
breezes steering W. S. W. employed at various  
jobs about the ship middle and latter strong  
breezes blowing S. E. W. employed at various jobs  
about the ship a number of sails in sight

Friday May 22<sup>nd</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes with rain thunder and lightning  
4 P.M. took in the fore top sail and a last  
reefed for main several sails in sight  
middle and latter light breezes with rain

Lat 31.20 steering S. W. by W. employed at various  
Long 46.20 jobs about the ship several sails in sight

Saturday May 23<sup>rd</sup> Commences with light  
breezes blowing to the East employed at various  
jobs about the ship several sails in sight  
middle and latter strong breezes steering

Lat 31.25 S. E. W. employed at various jobs about the ship  
Long 47.25 a number of sails in sight

# Log of Bark Louisa R. M. Crape Master

Sunday May <sup>the</sup> 24 Commences with strong breezes steering to the Ward and Ford a number of phinbacks in sight we shot a Tom & lance in to one that came close to the ship several sails in sight middle and latter

Lat 31.16 Light breezes heading to the Ward one sail  
Long 46.20 and several phinbacks in sight

Monday May <sup>the</sup> 25 Commences with light breezes steering N. E. by N two sails in sight middle light breezes latter the same heading N. E. employed at various jobs about the ship saw a number of phinbacks

Lat  
Long

Tuesday May <sup>the</sup> 26 Commences with light breezes heading N. E. by the wind employed at various jobs about the ship middle and latter light breezes steering full and by heading to the E. and employed at various jobs about the ship saw phinbacks

Lat 30.32  
Long 44.10

Wednesday May <sup>the</sup> 27 Commences with light breezes heading E. N. E. by the wind employed at various jobs about the ship middle light breezes latter the same so at Am saw a humpback

Lat 30.15 toward all four boats and chased him  
Long 44.04 could not get on 12 o'clock came back to the ship and took up the boats

Thursday May <sup>the</sup> 28 Commences with light breezes heading E. by S by the wind employed at various jobs about the ship middle and latter

Lat 30.47 Strong breezes steering E. by N employed  
Long 41.20 at various jobs about the ship saw several phinbacks

Friday May <sup>the</sup> 29 Commences with strong breezes steering E employed at various jobs about the ship middle and latter

Lat 30.43 Strong breezes steering E employed at various  
Long 38.04 jobs about the ship one sail in sight



Log of Bark Larisa R. W. Croft Master

Saturday May <sup>the</sup> 30 Commenced with strong  
breezes steering E. Employed at various jobs  
about the ship middle and latter light

Lat 30.29 breezes steering E. G. A. employed at various  
Long 33.29 jobs about the ship a number phinlocks in sight

Sunday May <sup>the</sup> 31 Commenced with light  
breezes steering E. G. A. saw phinlocks

Lat 30.10 middle and latter strong breezes with rain  
Long 33.00 steering E. G. A. saw porpoises

Monday June <sup>the</sup> 1 Commenced with strong  
breezes steering E. G. A. saw a shoal of  
porpoises middle light breezes latter the

Lat 29.54 same steering E. G. A. employed at various  
Long 30.39 jobs about the ship saw phinlocks

Tuesday June <sup>the</sup> 2 Commenced with light  
breezes took down the Fresh water tanks  
and found them rotten middle and latter

Lat 29.32 strong breezes steering E. G. A. employed  
Long 28.50 at various jobs about the ship saw porpoises

Wednesday June <sup>the</sup> 3 Commenced with strong  
breezes steering E. Employed employed  
at various jobs about the ship

Lat 28.13 middle and latter strong breezes steering  
Long 26.26 N.E. by the wind saw phinlocks and one tail

Thursday June <sup>the</sup> 4 Commenced with strong  
breezes heading N.E. 3 P.M. wore ship heading  
S.E. & one sail in sight middle  
and latter strong breezes steering full

Lat 27.05 and G. heading S.E. employed at various  
Long 23.34 jobs about the ship saw phinlocks

Log of Bark Louisa R W Croft Master

Friday June 5<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes steering full and by leading E.S. I  
employed at various jobs about the ship  
middle strong breezes latter the same

Lat 29.46 Steering E.S.E. employed at various jobs  
Long 23 00 about the ship saw a number of phinbacks

Saturday June 6<sup>th</sup> Commences with light  
breezes steering E by S employed at various  
jobs about the ship middle and latter  
strong breezes steering E by S employed

Lat 29.43 at various jobs about the ship  
Long 20.44 a number of phinbacks in sight

Sunday June 7<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes steering E by S employed at  
various jobs about the ship saw phinbacks

Lat 29.36 middle and latter strong breezes  
Long 17.48 Steering E by S saw a number of phinbacks

Monday June 8<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong  
breezes steering E by S saw phinbacks  
middle and latter light breezes steering  
E by S employed at various jobs about the ship

Lat 29.14 sent a new foretop sail to day wear at  
Long 15.00 phinbacks in sight -

Tuesday June 9<sup>th</sup> Commences with light  
breezes steering E by S employed at various  
jobs about the ship middle and latter

Lat 28.56 Light breezes steering E by S employed  
Long 12 50 at various jobs about the ship

Wednesday June 10<sup>th</sup> Commences with light  
breezes steering E by S employed at  
various jobs about the ship middle and latter

Lat 28.31 Light breezes steering E by S  
Long 11.30 Employed at various jobs about the ship



Log of Bark Louise R.M. Cope Master

Thursday June 11 Commenced with strong  
breezes steering E. by S. employed at various  
jobs about the ship middle and latter light

Lat 28.14 breezes steering E. by S. employed making at  
Long 10.28 top sail yard and various other jobs about the ship

Friday June 12 Commenced with light  
breezes steering full and by heading S. E. by E  
employed making a top sail yard in pin backs  
middle and latter light breezes steering

Lat 28.13 full and by heading S. E. by E employed  
Long 18.58 making a top sail yard and at various  
other jobs about the ship

Saturday June 13 Commenced with light  
breezes heading S. E. by E by the wind employed  
at various jobs about the ship  
middle light breezes latter the same

Lat 28.09 heading S. E. by E by the wind employed  
Long 01.10 at various jobs about the ship

Sunday June 14 Commenced with light  
breezes steering full and by heading  
S. E. by E in pin backs

Lat 27.16 middle and latter strong breezes steering  
Long 06.54 S. E. by E in a number of pin backs

Monday June 15 Commenced with light  
breezes steering S. E. by E in pin backs  
middle and latter light breezes steering  
Lat 25.17 S. E. employed at various jobs about the ship  
Long 05.32 a number of pin backs in

Tuesday June 16 Commenced with light  
breezes steering S. E. by E in pin backs  
and latter middle and latter strong  
breezes steering S. E. employed at various  
Lat 22.00 jobs about the ship a number of  
Long 05.32 pin backs in light





Thursday June 21 1865 Started an barrel of beef and

Saturday July the 1<sup>st</sup> Started one barrel of pork.  
one 328 and one 332 gallons, and started one cask  
of flour 5 and  $\frac{3}{4}$  barrels Started a cask of coffee  
and a cask of meal

Thursday July the 6 Started two barrels of wheat

Monday July the 12 Started water two casks  
one 261 and one 323 gallons

Saturday July the 15 Started one barrel of  
pork and one of beef and started sugar

Tuesday July the 25 Started a barrel of pork and  
an barrel of beef

Thursday July 27 Started a cask of bread

Monday July the 31 Started water  
4 casks one 310. one 262. one 266. and one 108

Monday August the 2 Started 2 barrels of  
meat

Thursday August the 10 Started two barrels  
of meat and started a cask of bread

Saturday August the 12 Started a cask  
of molasses

Tuesday August the 15 Started  
of molasses one 120 one 266

Wednesday August the 16 Started  
of water three casks one 120 and one 311

Thursday August the 22 Started 2  
barrels of meat

Friday August 29 Broke out water  
3 casks one 332 one 309 and one 219 gallons

Monday September 6 Started two barrels  
of meat one of  
pork and one of

Monday September 11 Started a cask  
of flour containing 6 and a half barrels  
Saturday September 16 Started a barrel  
of pork and a barrel of beef

Saturday September the 16 Started two casks  
of water one 306 gallons and one 235 gallons

Saturday September the 23 Started a cask  
of bread 252 gallons

Monday September the 25 Started two barrels  
of meat one pork and one beef

Tuesday September the 26 Started a cask of rice

Friday September the 29 Started three casks of water  
one 315, one 256, and one 111 gallons

Monday October the 2 Started two barrels  
of meat and started a cask of molasses

Friday October the 15 Started two casks of water  
one 380 and one 260 gallons Started two barrels of meat

Monday October the 30th Started two barrels of meat

Thursday November the 8 Started two barrels of meat

Friday November the 9 Started a cask of bread 24  
gallons and started five casks of water about 500 gallons

Saturday November the 19 Started two barrels of meat

Monday November the 29 Started two barrels of meat  
and started 5 casks of water about 500 gallons

Tuesday December the 5 Started a cask of flour 4 1/2 barrels

Wednesday December the 7 Started two barrels of meat

Thursday December the 13 Started one barrel of beef

Saturday December the 16 Started two casks of water  
one 394 gallons and one 262 gallons

Monday December the 18 Started two barrels of meat

Saturday December the 25 Started a cask of bread 24  
gallons

Saturday December the 30 Started two barrels of meat

Monday January the 1 Started a cask of molasses 20 gallons

Wednesday January the 3 Started three casks of water  
one 325, one 320 and one 262 gallons



Tuesday January the 9 started two barrels of meat

Wednesday January the 17 started two casks of water one  
266 gallons and one 280 gallons

Thursday January the 18 started two barrels of meat

Monday January the 28 started two barrels of meat

Wednesday January the 31 started two casks of water  
one 256 and one 290 gallons

Thursday February the 1 started a cask of flour  $5\frac{1}{4}$  barrels

Wednesday February the 7 started two barrels of meat

Friday February the 9 started 4 casks of water 332, 310, 300  
and 295 gallons

Friday February the 17 started two barrels of meat

Monday February the 25 started two barrels of meat  
295 gallons

Wednesday March the 8 started one cask of water  
295 gallons

Thursday March the 9 started two barrels of meat

Saturday March the 11 started a cask of bread 342 gallons

Friday March the 17 started two barrels of meat

Monday March the 20 started two casks of water one  
334 and one 118 gallons started a cask of molasses

Saturday March started two barrels of meat

Monday March the 27 started two casks  
of water 300 gallons each and started two  
barrels of meat

Wednesday April the 4 started two barrels of meat

Friday April the 5 started a cask of bread

Monday April the 9 started two casks of water 266 and  
309 gallons

Monday April the 16 started two barrels of meat

Saturday April the 21 started two casks of water  
one 310 and one 262 gallons

Thursday April the 29 started two barrels of meat

Friday April the 30 started a cask of bread  
6 and  $\frac{1}{2}$  barrels



Monday April the 29 started a cask of molasses  
Friday May the 3 started two barrels of meat  
Saturday May the 4 started 4 casks of fresh water  
284. 261. 128. and 121. gallons  
Monday May the 14 started two barrels of meat  
Friday May the 18 started a cask of bread  
Monday May the 20 started two casks of water 332 and 266 gallons  
Friday June the 8 started a barrel of pork  
Friday June the 15 started two barrels of meat and  
three casks of fresh water one 168 one 184 and one 192 gallons  
Saturday June the 23 started a cask of flour and two barrels of meat  
Tuesday June the 26 started a cask of fresh water 335 gallons  
Friday June the 29 started a cask of Butter  
Saturday June the 30 started two casks of water 285 and 280  
gallons. started a cask of bread 270 gallons  
Monday July the 2 started two barrels of meat  
Tuesday July the 10 started two barrels of meat  
Tuesday July the 17 started a cask of water 285 gallons  
Wednesday July the 18 started two barrels of meat  
Monday July the 23 started 4 casks of fresh water 300. 309 146 and 195 gallons  
Saturday July the 25 started two barrels of meat  
Monday August the 6 started 14 casks of water 145. 160. 130  
and 225 gallons  
Tuesday August the 7 started a cask of Malasses  
Wednesday August the 8 started two barrels of meat  
Friday August the 10 started a cask of bread  
Saturday August the 18 started two barrels of meat  
Tuesday August the 21 started three casks of fresh water one  
313. one 300. and one 108 gallons and started a cask of flour  
Monday August the 27 started two barrels of meat  
Thursday September the 6 started two barrels of meat  
Monday September the 17 started four casks of water  
260. 144 140 and 168 gallons started two barrels of meat  
Tuesday September the 25 started two barrels of meat







